

- Oa

The ANDREAN  
1985

OLD ANDREAN ST ANDREWâ\200\231S

CLUB PREP.

NUMBER 320



ce 8, a

cette teâ\200\231

THE ANDREAN  
1985

THE ANDREAN  
The Magazine of

St Andrewâ\200\231s College  
and the

Old Andrean Club

Editor: G. Kenyon

O.A. Section: C. Terry

Business Manager: C. Bouton  
Photography: Mrs L. Rivett  
Typist: Mrs C. Stevens

Printers: Acme Print & Pack, P.E.

Contents

page page

Sevandnrewss Collese Council 2.5 ..3..... HSUPA ee ee ee ae oot e vere sy ve 56

SmeAndnews.Collegve Stalk 2.2. 22... 5... Intemanonal POLiCS SOCICtY -.....-:....  
56

Miiciaca@mMaStets NCPOU 28s 5.4 0065). c. 6 HUM OMB aulNe SOCICLY 2... 55..05....-.6---  
-- Oe

OxdCiSee a 5 eh 13 AuMi@melayceadine SOCICLY Â¢.....<..06.4.-- oy

@haplains REPO 7 hee oer 14 NUMA ISTORYISOCICLY. 2.8.2... /

GASe MORAN. Bo: sete ge ecg es re 15 Foti PATMTOMICSOCIELY: 35.5512 2. 222.222. 7- 2. -  
ces 58

SiGe Ore carmiMme COUTSC Â«22.5. 16 NOLOCHAPMIC SOGIELY, 22.22. 12822-2205. -e ne os 58

Academic EIONOUES AWALGS co 17 | PHVOE TEAVING) 55 ho es 1 ey ae ec ae

WeltScaSeiOU Ie eee et 18 SemiOmDoDAamMmeSOClely .....-11....5-. 0. 60

UCUEE CO WANROOLS 520.0086. eens ee 20 SemlOmmavreadimne SOCIELY. Â«2...c.....20.02---  
60

PU Ce kOe Ne ULULC: 6.852.020 ee. eects Z| SUMTan MCRL) eee he ce hc cree ee ss 60

INCISIONS, eg aa etr ce ce er ee 29 BV Vanen lO AIM ec ses og eee eee e ane oe oe 61

ST. ANDREWâ\200\231S COLLEGE SPORT

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES TENDON ENO oer A et eee pr 64

OTC Cl iri eh os oth ne 66

Agricultural Society oo... 38 KG VANS UIC Semi wee sad! 81

Alchemistâ\200\231s Society .....10.seeceeeiee 38 lO CCN etree eee ee RiGee sone 82

Astronomerâ\200\231s Society 1.1... sees 39 ING MERE reer ec 86

Bridge Club .....-...sceeeeeeeeetteetereies 39 CUS DV ee ee he Shean 88

Chess ClUD oo... eee caine 100

ORO Mae ee ee aes By SnOCnne eg 101

Classics Society 1.2... siete teeee tei 40 SUAS terre ee ee 101

Cornish Society Â«1.0.01... eerie 40 SS VV MMAMUNLI Opt et eee alec o 2... 105

Cycling Tour Â«2.0.0... 41 SCID eee ee ee el 107

Dramatic Society -.....s eee 42 NAVANICTIDYONIG) ac eae oe oer 109

ND LOGALION, SOCIOL ene. 2 Aste. 6. Benet. 48 WESTERN PROVINCE PREPARATORY

HUTS OCIC UVa sete ten fete ese oe 5 S@lIO@ oe cl es. a)

Hen eeit TUT Mea ces oe A) Ps tie 56 EES OEDIANDREANG@GEUB 5.000... ble

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Council â\200\224 1985

P.M. SEARLE, Esq. (Chairman of Council)  
The Hon. MR JUSTICE C.T. HOWIE (Chairman of Executive Committee)  
G.H. VETCH, Esq. (Honorary Treasurer)  
Prof. G.G. ANTROBUS

PJ FORD: Bsa:

M.R. GOLDSWAIN, Esq.

A. DE V. LEACH, Esq.

DR B.L. MACKENZIE

C. MURRAY, Esq.

W.S. MURRAY, Esq.

R.A. PLUMBRIDGE, Esq.

B.W.S. RATCEIFPER sq,

DR C.B. RIPPON

E.M. SOUBHEN Esq:

CK M. STONE. Esq:

D.M. THOMPSON, Esq.

P.L. VAN DER MERWE, Esq.

F.M. WIENAND, Esq.

Headmaster

AEG COMION] Esq). BiScu (Rhodes). BEd,  
(Natal)

Second Master

R.M. CLARK, Esq., B.Sc. (S.A.), U.E.D. (Rhodes)

Assistant Masters/Teachers

M.J. ARNOLD, Esq., B.A. (Hons) (Rhodes), M.A.  
(Oxon)

J.R. AXE, Esq., B.A. (Rhodes), M.A. (Oxon)

eb ele bie eesde Beale, Ul (SA). MA:  
(Oxon)

GMA BOWION, Esq. 8. Con, EH iDIE. (U2 Es)  
(Hons) (S.A.)

N.A. BOUWER, Esq., B.A., H.O.D. (Potch)

TNSUE, =IRIS\WWID) JBLIRSC, IBIRVAIDSISIANNY, =. A.  
(Stellenbosch), Dip.Th. (St Paulâ\200\231s)

MRS M.J. BRADSHAW, B.A. (Stellenbosch),  
N.H.E.D. (Rhodes)

H.F. BREYTENBACH, Esq., B.A. (Stellenbosch)  
EeB CALLAGHAN, Esq, BAL, ULELD, (â\202 1),  
M.A. (Univ. of Georgia, USA)

M.E. CRAMPTON, Esq., B.A. (Natal), B.Ed.  
(S.A.), M.Ed. (Rhodes)

A.V. CRANKSHAW, Esq., L.S.T.D. (Rhodes)  
iD CREESE. Esq. Bb Ax. HED UE. (Monireal),  
B.Ed. (Natal)

Re Vee VUNG. Sap -beAn SCS: bel:  
(ULC, TF.)

FaWaGOODES Â«rsa. Certs of Ed. (UR) B: Ed.  
(Zim.), Agric. Dip. (Zim.)

DEL HOWGSON Esq. b An, UE. DD: (Rhodes).  
M.A. (Oxon)

MERSiAeS- JACOBS... 55Com:,, S.O.D. Dip. in  
Programming (Stellenbosch)

lee ACOBS Es. O-D O.DLE.O (PAE.C:)  
JG. JONES, Esq, B-A., ULE. D: (Rhodes)

G.A.M. KENYON, Esq., B.A. (Hons) (Rhodes),  
S.O.D. (Stellenbosch)

Worle NeÂ® KIPSON: Esq. BSc... (Wits), 91. DD.  
GEESE)

MRS J.S. LANG, B.A. (Hons) (Notts), Cert. of Ed.  
(Cantab), H.Dip.Lib. (Rhodes)

K.W. LEMMON-WARDE, Esq., B.Sc., B.A.  
(Hons), H.D.E. (Natal)

Orme PO CKe Esq. b-A. | (Kiodes), . 2-G.C.B.  
(London), B.Ed. (U.C.T.)

MRS J. MAYNE, B.A., U.E.D. (Natal)

R.s. MAYNE, Esq., B.Sc., U.E.D. (Natal)

Ree Sele MBEIDIEE Y. Bsqa.3..8: Com... N.H.E ID.  
(Rhodes)

MIRS â\200\224 J.

(Birmingham)

ILM. MORTON, Esq., B.Sc., B.Ed. (Rhodes)

A.R. OHLSSON, Esq., M.A. (Cantab)

R.G. RETZLAFF, Esq., B.Sc. (Maritzburg), Cert. of  
Ed. (Rhodesia)

MIRS Ad. IRIE, Je, (UW.OF.S.), /8.J/8al.  
(Rhodes)

MIEROWSKA, B.Mus. (Hons)

4

MRS M. ROBINSON, B.Sc., B.Ed. (Rhodes),  
S.O.D. (Stellenbosch)

DRE WAM esROOS, eB Sc.(Hons) (U.C.T), Ph.D  
(Rhodes)

MES SANDERSON Esqs, BSc. (U.C.T.), USED.  
(Rhodes)

Re CW AUER bsqa eA, He) b. (P.G.)  
CRAOGES) i te. 5G kG, )

MRS L.L. SNOWBALL, B.A. (Hons) (Rhodes),  
H.N.T.D. (U.P.E.), M.A. (London)

G.R. STEPHEN, Esq., B.A., H.D.E. (Natal)

R.F. SUTHERLAND, Esq., B.A., U.E.D. (Rhodes)

MISS A.E. SWART, B.A. (Rand), T.T.D.

CIBIERRY? sq. 382A; (Hons), U\_E.D. (Rhodes)

MRS V. THERON, P.O.P., H.P.O.D. (Wellington)

N.G.L. VAN RENSBURG, Esq., B.A. (U.O.F.S.),

OES 11. alee (ene)

CN WALTERS: Esq. BA (Hons), P.G.C.E.  
(York)

R.W. WEDDERBURN-CLARK, Esq., B.A. (Hons)  
(London), H.D.E. (U.C.T.)

Carpentry:

Bae LASMER: Esq., .N. 1.C.3

Clerk of Works:

A.V. MILLS, Esq.

School Secretary:

MRS S.J.M. WHITE, B.A. (S.A.)

Assistant Secretary:  
MRS C.M. STEVENS

Liaison Secretary:  
MRS S.J. RENNIE

Staff Secretaries:  
MRS C. PRICE  
MRS J. CREESE

Senior Accountant:  
MRS M.J. COLLINS

Assistant Accountant:  
MRS K.M. ROSE

Secretary/Clerk:  
MRS M.E. COOMBS

Administrative Officer:  
P.G MANSFIELD, Esq.

Estate Manager:  
J.M. MACRAE, Esq.

Medical Officer:  
DR R.P. MARX

Sister-in-charge, Sanatorium:  
SISTER M.J. WHITAKER

Relief Sister:  
SISTER D. WILLIAMS

Bookroom:  
MRS S. SUTHERLAND

Tuckshop: Matrons:

MRS F.A. HULLEY MRS P.J. WAIT, MRS I. CALVERT (3rd term),  
MRS L.C. SHEASBY MRS P. NEILL, MRS L. FOWLDS, MRS M.L.  
Gilet GERBER, MRS K. MUNRO, MRS F.P. VOGLER  
MR and MRS D. ELVIDGE Registrar and Secretary, United Schoolsâ\200\231 Trust:

MRS M. ABLE (Mullins) C.G. MULLINS, Esq., B.A. (Oxon)

Cleaning Matron:  
MRS P.F. WESTCOTT

THE STAFF

The Headmaster's Report  
Speech Day: Thursday 10 October 1955

Mr Minister and Mrs Heunis, The Chairman and  
Members of Council, Ladies and Gentlemen,  
Young Men of St Andrew's:

May I start by welcoming you all and thanking  
you for being with us today. A special word of  
welcome is due to Mr and Mrs Heunis: we are  
most appreciative of your presence.

At College we have been blessed with a loyal and  
long-serving staff. The pressures on the staff in a  
boarding school situation are considerable, and I  
would like to thank all staff members for their  
contribution and dedication. It would be  
invidious for me to single out any individuals. I  
am always conscious of the fact that the staff are  
ever willing to do that little bit extra which makes  
such a difference to the life of the School. This  
attitude can be exemplified by the number of  
holiday activities organised by the staff: this year  
these have included cricket, rugby and hockey  
tours, a cycle trip to Cape Town, swimming and  
rowing camps, a natural history trip to the  
Okavango Swamps, a number of Exploration  
Society excursions, and attendance at a Scripture  
Union camp at Skoegheim.

Staff continue to attend a wide variety of  
conferences: this year those who attended have  
covered such areas as Geography, Latin, the use  
of computers in language teaching, the  
organisation by Mr Retzlaff and Mr Kitson of a  
Logo Conference in conjunction with the  
Rhodes University Computer Science

The guest speaker The Hon. Mr J.C. Heunis.

Department, the Chaplains' Conference,  
Physical Education and a tour of certain Natal  
and Transvaal schools by members of the Science  
Department. At the end of the August holidays I  
met with the Housemaster, the Chaplain and Mr  
Dave Wynne for three days at the Katberg. We  
were joined by Professor Gustav Fouché, Head  
of the Department of Educational Psychology at  
the University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg. The  
three days were spent discussing issues related to  
housemastering and proved to be most fruitful.  
At the beginning of the August holidays the  
Grahamstown Private Schools were privileged to  
host the annual Headmasters' Conference. The  
Conference was based at College and the DSG;  
we were well served by our guest speakers; and  
the Conference proved to be both challenging  
and stimulating.

I would like to thank the Head Boy, Andrew  
Taylor, his deputy, Ian Hobson, and all the  
College Prefects for their support during the  
year. I have been pleased with their frank and  
open approach in their dealings with me, and,  
needless to say, I have been frank with them. It

has made for a good working relationship.

We will be taking leave of three members of staff. Mr Goodes, who joined us at the beginning of last year, has resigned to take up a post as a Sports Organiser at the University of Cape Town. He has made a considerable impact on the Physical Education scene whilst he has been with us, and he has also given tennis a considerable boost.

Mr Walters has been with us for three years. He has proved to be a very able history teacher, an enthusiastic rugby and cricket coach, and a concerned and dedicated Housemaster of Graham House. Mr Walters is going to join the family business on the Isle of Man. We wish both families happiness and success in their new environments and thank them for their contribution to College.

Mr Medley joined the College staff in January 1970, worked in industry in 1975, and has been with us since then. His contribution has been considerable. His excellent teaching of Accounting is acknowledged by all who have

## SPEECH DAY

From left to right: Mr Peter Searle, Chairman of Council; Mrs Cotton; Mrs Searle; Mr Arthur Cotton, Headmaster; Mrs Heunis; Mr J.C Heunis.

been in his classes; his overseas tours have become a local tradition; he ran the Exploration Society for many years and was also Master-in-Charge of tennis and, of course, hockey. In addition to the above he has been found behind a piano at musical productions and has taken a very keen interest in the School gardens. All in all, his contribution has been immense, and everything he has done has been characterised by efficiency of the highest order. Mr Medley leaves us to take up the post of Deputy-Principal at The Gardens Commercial High School and leaves with our thanks and best wishes for the future.

Earlier this year we were all pleased to welcome Mr Mike Macrae as the Estate Manager. He has already made a considerable impact on the grounds, and I am sure that, with the help of a little rain, he will have the College estate looking immaculate.

I would like to take this opportunity of welcoming Mrs Anna Jacobs to the full-time staff with effect from January 1986. Mrs Jacobs has been heavily involved with extra mathematics lessons and will continue to attend to this area.

Her skill in this field has been appreciated by a number of boys this year. Mrs Jacobs will be studying the possibility of introducing video tapes as well as slide-tape and computer-based programmes to the teaching of remedial mathematics.

As you know, we have applied to the Cape Education Department for permission to write the Cape Senior Certificate examinations from 1988 onwards. Not everyone has been pleased with the move away from the JMB, but, after considerable investigation, consultation and discussion, it seemed that the move would be to our advantage.

Our matriculation results at the end of last year were very much as anticipated â\200\224 sound but unspectacular. The Sixth Formâ\200\231s UNISA results were very pleasing, and there is no doubt that this can be an excellent year for the right boy.

Various building operations have been undertaken recently, the most obvious being that of the combined DSG-College Music School. I have really enjoyed being associated with this project, as all I had to do was ask the Council to

spend the money, notify my colleague, Dave Wynne, that we would pay for half of it, and let him do all the work â\200\224 all in all, a most satisfactory approach to building! It is, in fact, an exciting project, and I hope it will give music at College a boost. We have been very fortunate in obtaining the services of Mr Michael Oldham as Director of the combined Music School; he is a very versatile musician, a good organiser, and has a very distinguished teaching record. We will have a nucleus of instruments to enable boys and girls to experiment and hope that, as they get involved, they will purchase their own. I would like to thank Mrs Jean Mierowska for all that she has done for College Music and express the hope that we will have even more and merrier music next year.

The Music School project provides a good illustration of the benefits to be derived from the co-operation between College and the DSG. This relationship continues to flourish and is of considerable benefit to both schools. We also continue to enjoy our relationship with Prep. and have valued being associated with its Centenary Year celebrations.

At College we have started renovating the Houses and have made considerable progress during the course of the year. Our main focus has

#### HEADS OF HOUSES

#### NEW MEMBERS OF STAFF

Mr M.E. Crampton (English & History) and Mr R.W. Wedderburn-Clarke (History & English).

been on Merriman, but work has been carried out also in Upper and Mullins. Much remains to be done, but we have built up a very good team of artisans under the direction of Mr Alan Mills and have got off to a very encouraging start. I would like to thank all those who have contributed to the renovation programme. The contributions have â\200\224 averaged = out at approximately R25 000 per House. In addition to this the Council has agreed to make a very generous contribution, which is dependent on the needs of the House concerned. We hope to

S.L.W. Miles (Armstrong); A.B. Luck (Graham); I.B. Hobson (Mullins), A.R. Taylor (Merriman and Head of School); M.W. Brown (Espin); C. Bird (Upper).

start work in Armstrong soon; this will be a major project, as there is a great amount of work to be done to the present building, and we will also be adding an extension.

The sporting scene has been covered by the Head of School, and I certainly do not wish to be repetitious. The emphasis at College is on healthy participation, and our overall standards are high. Every now and again we have a lean year in a particular area, and this was such a year for the 1st XV. The season started off in a promising manner, but we suffered a number of key injuries, which led to \_ considerable dislocation. Being Captain of the side was particularly hazardous; there can be few College first fifteens which have played under four Captains! The lean season caused great concern and led to all sorts of comments about the state of rugby at College. Had people looked at the overall picture they would have noted that most teams enjoyed a good season. Please do not feel that I am insensitive to the emotions generated by a failure to win 1st XV matches (I coached at that level for too many years for that to be possible), but I do feel it essential that such matters should be kept in perspective.

A.K.B. Norton came joint third at the SA Young Historians Conference held at Edgewood in Natal. His topic was "The Greek Revolution". He was also awarded the Special Adjudicators Award for public speaking.

R.F. McJannet qualified for the Second Round of the 1985 Mathematics Olympiad.

When it comes to the coaching of sport there is one area which gives cause for concern, and that is cricket. It has become extremely difficult to find staff who are enthusiastic and competent cricketers. I expect that this is the result of the increasing professionalism of the game and the fact that the rewards are to be found in the major centres and outside the teaching profession. As you know, College has a long and proud cricketing history, and I am grateful that the Council has found it possible to employ two cricket professionals to deal with the problem. In recent years there have been adjustments to the Summer games programme, and this will be taken a step forward this season when all boys will have a free choice of the games they will play.

J.D. Veale came fourth in SA in the 1985 Science Olympiad.

Mention has been made of the major School play, â\200\230Agamemnonâ\200\231. This was a most interesting production with the â\200\230stageâ\200\231 running the length of the Centenary Hall. Mr Kenyon is to be congratulated on the co-ordination of a vast team; the actors, backstage crew and others in a supporting rdle came close to the one hundred-and-fifty mark. I would also like to congratulate all those boys who were involved in the House plays this year; the standard was uniformly high. We have a long and good dramatic tradition at College which is remarkable in the sense that the physical conditions under which drama operates are less than adequate. The Centenary Hall has much to commend it, but it certainly does not seem to have been designed with the promotion of drama in mind. In order to improve the situation we have carried out a feasibility study on the conversion of the Drill Hall into a theatre, and the results are very promising indeed. It would, incidentally, restore the Drill Hall to its original use. This will be an expensive project but will be pursued.

One of the delightful features of the Norton Block is the Cawse Library. It has been very pleasing to note the increasing use of the library, both as a teaching venue and by individual boys. Learning to use such resources intelligently is a very important aspect of education.

With the introduction of the Careers Guidance programme, we have become increasingly concerned that each boy should make effective use of his present career, namely, being a St Andrewâ\200\231s College schoolboy. Considerable thought has been given as to how best to upgrade the boysâ\200\231 study methods. There are various

M. Barrow has studied the breeding of guineafowl over several years and his investigation was awarded a gold medal at the G.E.C. Schools Science Festival held at Rhodes University.

10

R. Gess with his project on the nutritive value of Acacia Karoo. At the G.E.C. Schools Science Festival Robert

won a gold medal and a trip to the Transvaal Schools Science Expo in Pretoria.

commercial courses available which are, to my mind, incredibly expensive and also do not provide a\_ really significant follow-up programme. We decided to run our own course and, with some fear and trepidation, a group of staff produced a series of lectures and exercises on reading, writing, listening and reading skills. Fifteen members of the College and DSG staff were involved. The course was presented to the

entire Standard Eight class in a full-day session held at the Monument, which proved to be an excellent venue. The feedback from the boys and girls was extremely positive, and we intend to offer the course to all Standard Seven pupils, with a follow-up course planned for those in Standard Nine.

In 1974 St Andrew's College and St Paul's Theological College acquired a property, known as the Belvidere Estate, on the western shore of the Knsyna Lagoon. The property was bequeathed to the two colleges by Dr Augusta Duthie with the instruction that it be sold and that the money accruing from the sale be invested to provide scholarships. At that time the property was valued at approximately R48 000. An Old Andean, Mr John Bridgman, persuaded the Council not to sell the property but to set up a company to acquire township development rights. This idea was approved by the respective Councils. The road since then has been narrow and tortuous in the manner of the old main road in those parts rather than broad and straight like the new. It gives me great pleasure to welcome Mr and Mrs Bridgman and to say how pleased we are to have them with us. There is little doubt that, if it had not been for Mr Bridgman's

AROO  
WwAZULU

Co

C. Kenyon with the project which won a gold medal at G.E.C. Schools Science Festivals in both Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth. He went on as an East Cape representative to the Transvaal Schools Science Expo in Pretoria where he won a further gold award.

Gold Medal winners from S.A.C. and the D.S.G.

persistence and determination, the whole project would have foundered. In the event, the project came to fruition at the beginning of April this year when the property was sold for R1 125 000, College's share being half of this sum. This has given our Scholarship Fund an enormous boost and enabled us to offer a number of Duthie Memorial Scholarships annually. There will be an open scholarship, a music scholarship, a number of scholarships for specific preparatory schools. In thanking Mr Bridgman for the time and effort spent on our behalf, I am pleased to be able to announce that the College Council has agreed to award a John Bridgman Bursary annually. This bursary will be worth twenty per cent of the fees payable and will be awarded subject to the following order of priority: (1) to a boy from Western Province Preparatory School; (2) to a boy from the Western Province; (3) to any other suitable candidate.

These pupils won 9 of the 12 gold awards at the G.E.C. Schools Science Festival. :  
From L.t.r.: J. Rolfe; L. Pringle; D. Macpherson; G. Lindsay; M. Barrow, I. Morden; C. Kenyon; M. Friis-Smith; R. Gess; C. Noble; B. Swart; S. Abrahamse.

You will have read in the press that the question of a Government grant to private schools has received attention at a national level. The Chairman of the Association of Private Schools met the Minister of National Education in Pretoria on 16 September. The details still have to be established with the Minister of Education and Culture, and it is therefore inappropriate to comment further at this stage except to say that so far the situation is encouraging.

As you know, I am in the habit of commenting on disciplinary issues and make no apologies for doing so once again. In his book, 'Making a Comprehensive Work', Peter Dawson has this to say: 'There is a paradox at the heart of the discipline question. It is this: there can only be real freedom where control has been established. Conversely, where freedom is given first priority, chaos will reign.' I believe that it is vital to establish clear boundaries and to take firm action when they are transgressed. However, I am not in favour of a system characterised by a rigid, unthinking and highly authoritarian approach. It is essential that issues be discussed, that boys be given an opportunity to explore value systems and to develop sound attitudes. This striving for identity will be constructive only if carried out in

NEW COLLEGE BAKER

Mr Daniel Carter has been doing all the baking for College since May.

i

Mr Sam Sonwabe has been working at College since 1961, and is now in charge of the Swimming Bath.

an environment characterised by sound values, an insistence on high standards, and genuine concern for the growth of the individual. If we really love our children and our fellow men, then we have to accept that on occasions love has to be tough. The values and attitudes acquired must become internalised; in other words, they must become part of you if they are to be significant. By the end of the adolescent period there must be some form of commitment to a value system. If the school has not achieved this, then it has failed as a school.

Let us not lose sight of the fact that the home is the most important part of the adolescent's environment. Parents know and accept the truth of Virgil's words, 'There are tears in life.' Raising children is not an easy task and is seldom accomplished without a good deal of anguish.

Let me read what someone said about the youth of the day: 'The world is passing through troubled times. Young people today think of nothing but themselves. They have no reverence

for parents or old people. They are impatient of all restraints. They talk as if they alone know everything, and what passes for wisdom in us is foolishness to them. As for the girls, they are forward, immodest and unworthy in speech, behaviour and dress.â\200\235 Doesnâ\200\231t that sound familiar? It was, in fact, written by Peter the Hermit shortly after the Battle of Hastings.

May I conclude by thanking the Council, Staff, Parents and Boys for your support. Without it my task would be impossible.

YY  
7

His Yj yy  
DD

Cadet training during the last two years has introduced boys to a number of activities designed to prepare them for military service.

Apart from the usual parades of Delville Wood, The Retreat Ceremony, Remembrance Sunday and the Wreath Laying Memorial Service, senior cadets have received instruction in the R4 Service Rifle, temporary bases, mine awareness and ambushes. The highlight of the second term was a full demonstration of an ambush at the Military Base, followed by lectures on all the infantry weapons.

We are indeed most grateful to Group 7 for all their assistance during the year and especially to Sergeant Major Meyer who organised and supervised instructors for a number of these exercises. The little time allocated to the Standard Eight permits small deviation from parade ground work. This terminated in a Drill Competition which was won by No. 1 Platoon under the Students Officer. The Bird award went to Student Officer R. Scott.

The Retreat Ceremony was again well received with Student Officer D. Carter proving a polished and most capable Guard Commander. The Section Leaders R. van der Merwe, M.M.

Russell, M.R. Goldman and B. Whitfield acquitted themselves well while R.S.M. G.A. Boustred handled his role with the confidence of a veteran.

Commandant G. Preston Thomas, Officer Commanding Group 7, took the salute.

The First City Sword of Honour was won by D. Carter while the Junior Proficiency Trophy went to No. 1 Platoon of C. Company.

QQ Me

#### RETREAT CEREMONY

Guest of Honour, Commandant G. Preston Thomas. Officer Commanding Group 7.

## 1985 Rank Holders

Student Officers Company Sergeant Major Corporals

C.C. Bird G.A. Boustred A.C. Chapman

D.A. Carter B. Ellering

G.A. Dickinson J. Fisher

N.J. More Sergeants M.C.S. Fuller

M-J. Repapis G.W. de Jager D. McWilliam-Smith

RS. Scott M.R. Goldmann G.P. Marx

K.D. Stutteford R.E. Lake S.K. Moorcroft

R. Sutherland A.W. Johnson C.D. Ramsen

C.F.N. Todd E.A. Mason J.D. Veale

M.M. Russell B.L. Veale

Armoury B.C.A.Schoonakker

Sgt. C.W. Davidson R.D.H. van der Merwe

Sgt. J.G. Lowe B.L. Whitfield

1984 Rank Holders

(omitted in the 1984 magazine)

Student Officers Company Sergeant Major Sergeants

P. All (Winner of CCompany M.M. Charles J. Bands

Â» AUTON â\200\230Student Officer award) M. Brown

R. Blake ie Hobson

S. Connacher G. Galpin

C. Cowan x ae

A. Luck . More

S. Miles (Guard Commander) pEmoun ee T. Sephton

C. Ripon (Guard 2 i/e) Sgt.N.F. Collins P. Smailes

A. Schoonbee Cpl. J.-F. Bax de Keating R. Smith

A. Taylor NG

Chaplainâ\200\231s Report

I am grateful this year again to have attended the Chaplainâ\200\231s Conference. It is good that we resolved there to meet alternate years at the national and regional levels.

Besides the now customary visits to the Cathedral, this year we have been once to each of Commemoration Methodist and \_ Trinity Presbyterian Churches. Robin Bartlett and Justin Maxwell have been admirable lay ministers. Michael Rossouw has been a persevering superintendent of servers. We shall greatly miss his guitar and vocals contribution at Voluntary Eucharists. We wish him well â\200\234daar in die ou Kalahariâ\200\231. Thanks, too, to Mrs Felicity Cotton for beginning the overhaul of our chapel linen. The experiment to allow the exit of non-communicants at the Peace has liberated the worship of those who remain. But it is disturbing to see many confirmed boys withdraw with the others.

Speakers on various subjects have included the Anglican bishop of Peru and Bolivia, Mrs Thelma Henderson on GADRAâ\200\231s Education Sub Committee, Prof. Nancy Charton on the Friends of Fort England, Prof. Michael Whisson on the July Provincial Synod and regional representatives of the Bible Society and the

Leprosy Mission. Chief recipients of chapel collections have been St Matthew's Children's Home (Keiskammahoek), St Mark's Comprehensive School (Lebowa) under old Andean Headmaster Peter Anderson, and Diocesan Ordinands. Our contribution from the 40-hour famine looks like being about half of last year's. Speaker at this year's Sports Day breakfast was Eric Pike, director of Operation Outreach - an inspiring address.

Another huge crop of candidates was confirmed by our bishop. To have candidates sit with their families was, I think, a successful experiment. So, too, was the Clubhouse reception afterwards. A better time for the service can, I believe, be found.

Thanks and good wishes go to Mark Smith, who led the Espin House group this year and is soon to be ordained. Greatly appreciated is the augmentation of the choir by several staff colleagues. We shall miss the booming Welsh male voice of Cliff Walters. Thanks to all who leave College this year, and to the many whose help I hope for next year. Happy Christmas and success in 1986.

H.R.C.B.

A library may be perfectly orderly, beautifully organised but completely dead. What brings a school library, or any library to life? What makes it a place not merely of cool remote study, but also a centre of activity and enquiry? the old concept of the fusty, dusty library has long been discarded. The modern public library aims to be the 'information centre', the focal point, of the community; College Library aims to be the heart of the school.

The Cawse Library hopes to appeal to a very large section of the school and attempts to cater to many interests. The good reader is in his element here, no limitation is placed on the number of books he can borrow (within reason) and Library borrowing hours have recently been extended. Temptations to read are openly and flagrantly displayed. The inviting glossy new non-fiction and the latest bestseller, weekly displays of superb books on differing subjects, and even the selling of posters 'all combine to lure the reluctant reader, the boaster of 'I never read a book' into the toils of the Library.

The ten minute break between lessons has been a wonderful boost to the Library. There is enough time to change a book, read the newspaper, idle over a periodical, glance at a Display or a New Addition, and stir the Librarian into finding information or books on a theme. Class activity in the Library has increased noticeably, projects make wonderful use of the Library's facilities. Reading patterns vary and make interesting research; to generalise, the younger boys read more, whilst Matriculation demands instead of stimulating reading (especially for study) seem

to put a damper on this activity. However top classes in English and History have been enticed away from the textbook into their own research, whilst Standard 8 classes in Science have on several occasions studied in the Library and not the Lab.

Finally, the answer to the original question, what makes a school library live? is simple: the users; boys, girls and staff. And to judge by the ever increasing issue of books, (from 6 000 two years ago to 9 000 this year); the numbers who stream happily (and noisily) into the Library between lessons and on Friday afternoons in Quiet Period; the feeling that boys want to come and use the Library 'then the Cawse Library is both alive and well.

JSL



20 September

In the past pupils were encouraged to learn their work for tests and examinations, and somehow they did so using methods they found by trial and error. Today we realize that there are basic procedures that can aid personal learning. With this in mind the careers councillor had been dealing with some of these aspects of learning in Guidance classes but realized it should be done from a wider base. An outside organisation was approached and they offered us their course at considerable cost. It was decided that an â\200\230In-houseâ\200\231 course would be preferable for cost and follow-up. Who better to monitor the learning than the teachers and\_ pupils

processes  
themselves.

Z

Scenes from the Std 8 study methods course held at the Monument.

16

The Headmaster wanted action and so to give this new programme the initial impetus he suggested the Monument and lunch and a set of notes that pupils could refer to. The DSG were invited to participate and an attempt was made to involve as many staff members from the two schools as possible. Feedback and interest was encouraging and so a committee was elected to get the course under way. Time was against us but years of experience were on our side. We had the expertise, the venue and a core of skills that we could share with the 150 Std 8 pupils. It was decided that the following areas would be tackled:

1. Motivation and Planning, set of notes K. Lemmon- Warde
2. Reading - M. Crampton
3. Listening and Speaking â\200\224 G. Stephen

4. Essay writing in first and second languages  
and note-taking â\200\224 S. Hummell

5. Reasoning skills â\200\224 A. Kitson

The theme â\200\234Learning is my Responsibilityâ\200\235 was  
chosen.

Five committee members were asked to get a  
team of willing helpers to present the first course,  
preferably from as wide a spread of subjects as  
possible. In the end thirteen teachers were  
involved from eight different departments. The  
pupils were divided randomly into four groups of  
fewer than 40.

An assessment was made by means of a  
questionnaire. The course was received by the  
pupils with enthusiasm and praise. It was a  
resounding success.

Main criticisms were:

@ it was too short â\200\224 they wanted two days!

@ more practical involvement

@ it must be compulsory â\200\230â\200\234â\200\230otherwise you wonâ\200\231t  
know what you are missingâ\200\235â\200\231

@ smaller groups than the 38 x 4 groups

@ greater choice of skills

@ more staff involvement

Main benefits were:

@ teachers were seen in a new light

Â© pupils met new people in their groups

@ teachers from different departments worked  
together as a team

Â© inspiring to hear a colleague in action

We have been greatly encouraged by this initial course. Follow-up must happen. Workshops must be set up to put these ideas into practice. All staff must be tapped for their particular expertise; we are all responsible. We don't have all the answers but we certainly have many to start with.

We are busy with a Std 7 course for this term and courses for Std 7 and Std 10 early next year. Early in 1986 a staff forum is to be arranged to allow departments to pool their ideas, talent and experience. All in all, we are living in exciting times at College.

K.L-W.

#### Academic Honours Awards 1985

##### 1st Term

N.G. Harwood Armstrong  
R.F. McJannet Armstrong  
A.W. Johnson Graham

##### 2nd Term

C.V. Jensen Mullins  
JEGy Lowe Mullins  
R.M. Roos Mullins

##### Inter-Schools Quiz

##### 3rd Term

G.J. Bird Upper  
Ree A: Leclereg Graham  
M.J. Repapis Espin  
D.N. Macpherson Espin

D. de W. Kitcat Mullins  
F.C. M. Faralla Merriman  
G.S. Rebstein Merriman  
REE cake Upper

C. Birch Armstrong

In March, the Grahamstown qualifying round of the S.A. Perm/Rotary National Inter-Schools Quiz was held at Graeme College. Grant Moodie and Hugh Callaghan represented College. Six schools contested this round. After a nervous start, our team tied with Kingswood in the first heat and these two teams eventually had to contest a prolonged and nerve-racking sudden death play-off in the final round. College won when Kingswood failed to answer their twenty-first question! A disappointing aspect of the evening was that the only St Andrew's supporters were a handful of sixth-formers.

The team then participated in the Eastern Cape and Border Regional Finals held in Port Elizabeth. Nine schools participated. College

gained the highest score in the preliminary heats and thus contested the final round. Unusually difficult questions near the end of this round enabled Grey High School to whittle away our lead and to beat College by one point on the last question of the evening. Grey went on to win the National Final in Bloemfontein.

The College team next participated for the first time in the E.P. Herald's Quiz on 29 and 31 July in the Grey High School hall. The

four members of this team were Grant Moodie, Hugh Callaghan, Jason Froman and Martin Goldmann. After a bye in the first round, we beat Muir College in a tight contest to proceed to the semi-finals on the last night. Before a capacity audience the College team knocked out Theodor Herzl in the semi-final and then emerged victorious in the final against Alexander Road High School with a score of 27 points to 22, thus bringing home the Go's Trophy at our first attempt. After this gratifying win there was much cause for jubilation and the Campbells

y 8 aS ~\*~ bale .

The Interhouse Quiz was won by the Mullins team of D. Kitcat and H. Callaghan.

## WINNERS OF THE E.P. HERALD ON THE GO INTERSCHOOLS QUIZ

From left to right: Jason Froman; Martin Goldmann, Mrs L. Rivett; Grant Moodie; Hugh Callaghan.

kindly invited the team and supporters to their home for coffee.

Another first was achieved with the inception of an Inter-House Quiz involving all nine houses of College and DSG. This was held in the Centenary Hall on Friday 27 September. In the first round, Mullins House beat Crewe and Armstrong with 49 points. In the second round, Graham House beat Merriman (DSG) and Espin with 35 points, and Merriman won the third

### Overseas Tour

round with 52 points against Upper and Espin (DSG). The final round between Upper, Merriman and Mullins was a titanic struggle ending with the Mullins team of H. Callaghan and D. Kitcat narrowly beating the Merriman team consisting of G. Moodie and J. Froman. The evening was a popular success and hopefully it will become an established institution in future.

G. Moodie

10 boys, 4 DSG girls and 2 masters left Port Elizabeth on Flight 005 on 31 March 1985 for an exhilarating, non-stop scramble through Europe. We spent the afternoon before our flight out at the home of Dr and Mrs Barrow, parents of champion souvenir-swiper, Andrew, who was on tour.

ROME: Upon arrival, we were whisked off for a guided tour of Rome, courtesy of Alitalia. In 8 hours, we saw many of the greatest churches, buildings, and pieces of Art in our civilisation, notably St Peter's Basilica, the Vatican Museum, Michaelangelo's Pieta, and Moses, and the Sistine Chapel. The old, traditional part of Rome is beautiful. I was very impressed by it. One noticeable feature of Rome is the vast number of cars (1 out of 2 Romans owns a car). They are all small and grubby, bedecked with stickers varying from advertisements for sex-aids to ones extolling the virtues of the Pope!

18

ATHENS: Our hotel was in a very old quarter of Athens, the Plaka region. Our hotel had a character - I need I say any more? Athens is a city beautiful, and loveable, for its sprawling decadence. The Acropolis is fascinating. When sitting up on it, next to the Parthenon, it is easy

for one's imagination to run riot, imagining the battles that raged around this ancient citadel over 2 000 years ago. One of the best nights of tour was spent in Athens when we went to eat at an Open-air restaurant in a square. We sat on rickety chairs in a cobbled street, breaking pieces off oven-warm loaves of bread, drinking wine, and discovering 'SOUFFLAKI', a Greek version of a sossatie.

SANTORINI: We stayed in a village called Thira, which nestles like icing on cliffs rising out of the 'brilliantly' blue sea. The view is breathtaking. Thira consists of narrow streets that wind between white-washed houses. We all

enjoyed Santorini. For many of the group, it was the highlight of the tour.

VENICE: Our hotel was a charming place (an artistsâ\200\231 haunt) just off the famed San Marco Square. We spent a few fascinating hours in St Markâ\200\231s Cathedral and the Dogeâ\200\231s Palace. We went up the Campanile, from where we had a superb view of Venice. While in Venice, we visited the island of Murano, famed for its glass-blowing factories. This was really interesting. We saw one of the craftsmen making glass horses, and were all impressed by his skill. A few of us visited the Peggy Guggenheim Gallery and saw an exhibition of Goya, Picasso, Caulder, Kadinsky, amongst others. Venice is so different to anything we know, that we all enjoyed just looking at the canals, etc. We saw lots of other interesting places, including the Communist Party Headquarters, a few of whose stickers I â\200\230borrowedâ\200\231.

LUCERNE: We travelled to Lucern by train, a journey which lasted 8 hours and took us across the rolling plains of Northern Italy and then into the majestic craggy splendour of Switzerland. On the first night of our stay here we walked around in sub-zero temperatures for about 45 minutes, as the tour leader looked for some suitably low dive for us to eat in. Since this meal was to be the first of many in fast-food places, I have stuck my chip-carton in my scrapbook to commemorate the event. We visited the Swiss Transport Museum and Planetarium. One day we went up Mt Pilatus by cable-car for endless rounds of snowball-throwing, which was fun. There was still quite a lot of snow around and we took full advantage of it.

PARIS: We went by train to Ziirich, from where we flew to Paris. I mention this, for we were all amazed that Zurich station ends underground, directly beneath the airport!

Soon after arriving in Paris, we visited the Georges Pompidou Centre, which was disappointing. The architecture of the building is fascinating, unlike the exhibits within, which mystified us all. That night I went for a half-hour walk after supper, the half-hour turning into 212 hours, most of which was spent trying to find the hotel! The following day we went to Versailles, the Palace built by Louis XIV. This was a really exciting trip. I felt strange, standing in the rooms in which the French Monarchy had stood. For those of us who do History, this was a really worthwhile expedition â\200\224 we saw the Hall of Mirrors where the Treaty of Versailles was

signed. On the way back into Paris some of us went to Les Invalides, the French War Museum. Here we saw the tomb of Napoleon and a fascinating display of weapons, uniforms, pictures and various other things, including Napoleonâ\200\231s horse, which was stuffed. We also visited the Louvre, and Jeu de Palme Art galleries. We all saw the traditional sights of

Paris (Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe, etc.) at one time or another, including one individual who had a romantic evening touring Paris in a Rolls-Royce. One evening, we went to the Folies Bergere, to experience Pans (jas sone tour leader put it. This was an\_ expensively disappointing evening, the only decent act being the performing poodles! The rest of the show consisted of large, buxom, topless women bouncing around, while a few effeminate wimps darted about like the Sugar-Plum Fairy and Company. We all enjoyed Paris a lot, and I for one will definitely go back again.

AMSTERDAM: Amsterdam, the city of many schoolboysâ\200\231 most erotic fantasies

Amsterdam is fun. We all enjoyed our stay here, one way or another! We visited the famed Keukenhof flowergardens, which are far more interesting than they sound, and a traditional Arts and Crafts centre, where we saw crafts such as clog-making, cheese-making, glass-staining and printing. We visited both the Ryksmuseum (the highlight there being Rembrandtâ\200\231s â\200\234The Night Watchâ\200\231) and the Van Gogh museum. Other museums that people saw in their free time were the LEGO museum, the Amsterdam Historical Museum and the Anna Frank House. On our last night we were taken for a walk through the Red-light district. We all enjoyed

#### SAC/DSG OVERSEAS TOURING PARTY

C. Gale; T. Lekota; J. Fisher; R. Graham; J. Veale; J.

Kilgour; Mr R. Schalker; A. Barrow; K. Smallberger;

C. Breitenbach; G. Lindsay; A. Galpin; H. Callaghan; L-A. Vetch.

Amsterdam. It may be dirty, over-sexed, ridden  
with junkies, but it really isn't objectionable. We  
went by bus to Calais (via Antwerp), then by  
hovercraft to Dover.

LONDON: Although we were given much free  
time for sightseeing, we went by group to the  
Tower of London, Speaker's Corner, Madame  
Tausauds, and Greenwich. Individually, we all  
saw what we wanted, including Westminster  
Abbey, St Paul's Cathedral, Whitehall, Regent's  
Park, London Zoo, Lord's cricket ground, and  
the shopping areas. We spent one day in  
Stratford-upon-Avon, seeing Shakespeare's  
birthplace, Anne Hathaway's Cottage, etc.  
Stratford is a beautiful town, memorable for the  
many Tudor-style houses. We saw a Royal  
Shakespeare Company performance of 'As You  
Like It', which was outstanding. Other shows  
seen by members of the tour were: 'Cats';

Putting down Roots

estaclightly express 42nd = Street so  
Mousetrap; 'No Sex Please, we're British';  
'Evita'; 'Little Shop of Horrors'; '30  
'Jumpers';  
'The Secret Diary of Adrian Mole, aged 13 1/2'.  
On the last night of tour, we came out of 'Cats'  
into a snowstorm in Covent Garden. We then  
went off to a Chinese restaurant off Leicester  
Square, for a rare occurrence on tour: a proper  
meal! London is really fantastic, like a diamond  
it is a beautiful, enchanting, many-faceted city. It  
has something for everyone: pop music, opera,  
classics, art, punks, weird religious sects  
You name it, London's got it!

Was the tour worth it? Yes, it definitely was, as  
one saw so much, at so little expense, and all in a  
month. The masters do know their way around  
Europe.

H. Callaghan (Tour Scribe)

'I think that I shall never see

A poem lovely as a tree'

go the words of a well-known song which may  
well be the slogan of Mrs Felicity Cotton and her  
team consisting of Mrs Rose Johnson, Mr Mike  
Macrae and the grounds staff, who have planted  
numerous trees in the College grounds this year.  
A variety of trees has been established: Brazilian  
Pepper, Pin Oak, English Oak, Swamp Cypress,  
Cypress, White Stinkwood, American Ash,  
Pyramid Tree, Melaleuca, to mention a few.  
Thanks are due to Mesdames Jenny Ford and

e : Xs &  
i Lose Se > 3 Beas : ee:

Mrs Rose Johnson and Mrs Felicity Cotton with one of their newly-planted trees.

20

Dynes Bakew or shrubs and

supplying

bougainvilleas; and to Morris for turning out dozens of sturdy but very elegant tree guards.

oe

Mrs Cotton's tree-planting fervour reached great heights and the Headmaster was obliged to intervene.

## Building for ne Future

During the last five years College has taken steps to improve the buildings already here, and to build new ones. There are also big plans for the future.

A permanent task force, made up of 20 builders, has been hired. The very experienced and talented Mr Mills is in charge. The rest of the men, a few of whom have been at College for many years, have all had a good deal of practical experience.

The team has already done a number of jobs:

The Audio-visual theatre was beautifully furnished and finished off by the team. The Computer Room was also fitted out. Both of these have proved to be extremely valuable facilities. In 1983 part of Espin House burnt down and although the major reconstruction was

Mr A. Mills outside his new workshop.

done by outsiders, the team finished off and furnished the studies and dormitories.

To enable them to work most productively, they have recently built a fully equipped and spacious workshop. This is to be found next to Knowling Field, attached to the new Hodgson squash courts. Not only has this a complete set of working equipment, but also toilets and shower facilities for the workers.

Last year the staff flats were enlarged and new garages were built for them. Housemasters' quarters have also \_ been revamped by the team.

The most important work that the team is doing is renovating the houses and this year was Merriman's turn. Armstrong House is next on the list, and there are extensive changes and improvements to be made there. Close to

Zk

NE aA

R340 000 has been made available for the renovation of Armstrong. A large proportion of this sum has been kindly donated by Old Andreans.

Â© BIRCH

#### THE ANDREAN CLUB HOUSE

The Club House on the North East side of Lower field was the â\200\234brain childâ\200\235 of Dr C.F.J. Muller OA. In the late fifties and early sixties he campaigned strongly for a venue, close to St Andrewâ\200\231s, which could become a local meeting place in Grahamstown for Old Andreans revisiting their old school, as well as a â\200\230â\200\230home-from-homeâ\200\235 for present parents visiting their children at D.S.G., Prep and St Andrewâ\200\231s. Like so many really good ideas, this one initially received little support and \_ considerable opposition. Dr Muller was, however, nothing if not tenacious, and eventually through the help of Mr Basil Gowie OA, No. 10 Worcester Street became the property of the Old Andrean Club, administered by the Andrean Association, a body formed to incorporate the support of parents, staff and friends of the three schools, as well as Old Andreans. The first major alteration was to build a spacious lounge with large

22

The College Carpentry team under the leadership of Mr Malcolm Kivitts (right) with assistants Matthews Cuthbert and Michael, doing renovations in Merriman

House.

windows on the side of the building overlooking Lower field. With this amenity and with the enthusiasm of the early Wardens Major Gascoigne-Smith and Mr Bill Bate, the clientele and support grew \_ steadily. Overnight accommodation became a reality when Messrs Gordon Hayhoe and Mark Thompson offered the Association a low interest loan for the building of the Hayhoe Flats south of the Club House and overlooking Lower.

Twenty years on the Committee of a flourishing Association felt the need to embark upon â\200\234Operation Upgradeâ\200\235 to meet the increased demands of members on available facilities. This operation was financed on a project basis by gifts and donations from members. A full list of these

generous people is on display in the Club House.  
The completion of these developments in June  
this year was celebrated at a Grand Opening  
Ceremony which included the excellent braaiing  
of an ox and 2 sheep for everyone's enjoyment.

Today the amenities offered by the Association at the Club House include:

Overnight bed and breakfast accommodation  
e Light meals and snacks on a\200\230biga\200\231 occasions  
Facilities for meetings, parties and other functions

A large and comfortable lounge

Toilet facilities

A venue for parents to meet their children

A childrena\200\231s T.V. room

A gathering place for past pupils

A venue for staff to entertain official school visitors.

Now the Association Committee finds itself in the position of having to apply for a Club licence. This has \_ necessitated further structural alterations and an increase in membersa\200\231 annual and life subscriptions. If the application is successful, the Club House will indeed have fulfilled the intention of its founders and become a focal point for visiting past pupils, a a\200\230homea\200\231 venue for visiting parents and a place where friends of the school can meet in a congenial and relaxed atmosphere a\200\224 a valuable asset to the Andrean Community.

A.R.O.

#### NEW LOOK FOR MERRIMAN

Mr Mills and his task force will have finished their surgery on Merriman House by the beginning of 1986. The renovations will have cost about R50 000 (a combination of O.A. and parent donations, and a grant from the Council). By the time the work is complete, the last vestiges of institutionalism will have vanished and a new, far more homely, Merriman will have emerged. This intimate atmosphere will, it is hoped, influence the social life of the house, and awaken a new house pride amongst the boys.

Individuality will be important in the new plan, and the dormitories are being partitioned to form individual cubicles. All studies will be private, wall-to-wall carpeted, with fine built-in wardrobes, a workplace, bed and neat fixtures.

The updating of ablution facilities has not been overlooked.

For recreation, the boys will either be able to go to the Merriman TV \_ room/miniature auditorium, which will have tiered seating and TV and video equipment; or they will be able to relax, talk and listen to music in the common room, which will be fitted out with chairs and

coffee tables.

The whole of the house will be brightened up with gardens and pot plants. The courtyard in the centre of Merriman has been extended and will be refashioned along Spanish lines, with cacti, paving, and pot plants.

We all look forward to the new, brighter Merriman.

R. GESS

on

AN : by a,  
ENA

tite

A refurbished dormitory and study.

24

THE NEW MUSIC SCHOOL

fo

iil

â\200\224  
.  
: {7 pa ep  
hall = i  
:  
: : some eama |  
â\200\230 w. x  
:  
: ral pnactear wuoerd 7 eo;  
Rees 3 2 ' : - ee we tt a

â\200\230 ae a ee : -  
 ie 4 oS > fal A fe 7 ne  
 : Ss [ w = htc  
 : (| a : 5 ht ae 2 :  
 pale  
 encour TeAOENe Â\$ 4 3 â\200\230  
 : 7 Tuten  
 ese ae ee  
 = & . fe  
 . .  
 : fl oe ay ih : STAUCH VORSTER  
 : 7 i ARTICHECKTS  
 Magnes abes3

This is a combined SAC and DSG venture,  
 designed to create better facilities for aspiring  
 young musicians.

Work was started on the building in van  
 Ryneveld Street this year and is scheduled for  
 completion at the end of November. Within it  
 there is a room which doubles up as a concert and  
 practice room. The tiers will be used for choir  
 work. When other recitals are given these tiers  
 will serve as seats.

There will be a kitchenette for preparing teas to  
 be served in the foyer. A garden opposite the  
 verandah will add a splash of colour to the  
 otherwise stark face-brick structure.

As specified on the plan, there are 7 teaching  
 rooms and 12 practice rooms. Each practice  
 room will boast its own piano. At present DSG  
 has 8 pianos, and SAC 6.

The building itself was designed by Mr Paul  
 Cherrington, O.A., with the assistance of Mr  
 Rod Phillip, a member of the DSG Council. The  
 total cost is R280 000, plus a further R20 000 for  
 instruments. The Loewenstein Trust has donated  
 R20 000 and the Haggie Trust R5 000. The rest  
 of the cost will be shared equally by the two  
 schools.

Instruments will be hired out to pupils at no cost  
 for the first term. Thereafter pupils will be  
 encouraged to buy or hire their own. It is  
 interesting to note that string instruments such as  
 violins and cellos are to be included. In the past  
 there has been a lack of string instruments and  
 players. Presumably, the new director of music,  
 Mr M. Oldham, will be keen to make  
 improvements in this area, with his sights set on a  
 full orchestra.

eee

The Music School is work in progress

One of the many advantages of the new music school is its flexible layout. Provision has been made for extensions which will probably be needed in the future.

No doubt the love duets between DSG and SAC will be sweeter for the music school. In the words of William Shakespeare: "If music be the food of love, play on."

I. MORDEN

#### UPGRADING AND EXTENSION OF ARMSTRONG HOUSE

Extracts from the Architect's report:

##### 2.0 DESIGN BRIEF

Existing accommodation requirements are inadequate, the following items requiring attention in order of priority:

2.1 General fire safety and control provisions within the existing building.

2.2 Provision of adequate toilet and ablution facilities within the existing building.

2.3 Reducing the number of occupants and improving the standard of accommodation within the existing building.

2.4 Provision of additional accommodation for the balance of house boys, the general

26

upgrading of study provision and recreation spaces (both internal and external).

2.5 The rationalisation and/or elimination of servants and storage accommodation at present located in a prime area between Armstrong and Espin Houses.

2.6 General upgrading of outside spaces with positive potential, especially the zone between Armstrong and Espin Houses.

##### 9.0 BUDGET

9.1 Total anticipated cost of upgrading existing Armstrong House (ref. Addendum R132 755,00)

9.2 Total anticipated cost of  
new accommodation to  
match existing building ref.  
item. 741, 167 m<sup>2</sup> @  
R600/m<sup>2</sup>?

Total anticipated cost of  
new maids and service  
facilities ref item 8.1.  
100 m<sup>2</sup> @ R500/m<sup>2</sup>?

953

R100 200,00

R\_ 50 000,00

9.4 Total anticipated demo-  
lition cost for existing maids  
facilities, stores and  
removal of water sump @ 200\224  
304 m<sup>2</sup> @ R20,87/m<sup>2</sup>?

TOTAL ~ ANTICIPATED  
PROJECT COST

R\_\_6 345,00

R289 300,00

KERRY McNAMARA  
ARCHITECTS

FUTURE PROJECT: CONVERSION OF DRILL HALL INTO THEATRE

Zz

BE

fn

A

j ore

ee

ST ANE ES THEE Russel ATER! PSE

Kerry McNamara Ee - a  
g

ANCETESTE pf ARQTEKTE @ cue



EXTRACT FROM  
ARCHITECTURE\200\231S FEASIBILITY STUDY

2.0  
Z10

2A

28

DESIGN BRIEF  
THEATRE SPACE

Existing area of Drill Hall approximately 370 m<sup>2</sup>, the building has a definite presence which should be preserved and enhanced. The concept of a galleried Great Hall was generally accepted as the most appropriate form, especially in view of the atmosphere being conducive to the stimulation of Shakespearean theatre. The theatre must be capable of adaptability whilst not losing its intimacy. Whilst the theatre production need not seat the entire school population, the Space should be capable of accommodating school assemblies (480 boys) and being used as a venue for examination writing.

Theatre should include the following:

- a) Raked seating where possible.
- b) Flexibility in seating arrangements.
- c) Maximum utilisation of wasted space under raked seating.
- d) Provision of a control room for sound and lighting control.

22.0

ZA

Zee,

PLed

2.2.4

Doo

2.30

ZA

aoe

2.553

e) Provision of box office and refreshment counter.

f) Provision of foyer space with

recognised entrance portico.

g) Adherence with Local Authority health & safety standards â\200\224 eg. exit way provision.

h) Provide satisfactory acoustic and comfort levels.

#### SERVICE AREAS

Sufficient toilet space for spectators and performers.

Dressing rooms for male and female actors.

Green Room to double up as additional dressing space.

Sufficient backstage area.

Scenery workshop space.

#### STORAGE AREAS

Props and scenery store.

Furniture store for excess seating, lighting and collapsible tables.

Wardrobe store.

KERRY McNAMARA

ARCHITECTS

## Reflections

### CAGED RELIEF

Me in my cage,

You in yours.

Our own private worlds,

No communication between us.

The decibels a blessing,

Although we wish to speak.

But, nevertheless, we have no words  
With which to express ourselves.

Like two pupae in their separate cocoons,  
Apart.

Between them, a physical barrier.  
Between us, time.

B. Whitfield Std 10

### MAJOR PROBLEM

I feel tempted  
to tell you to go to hell.  
But then again  
I'd probably see you there,  
so it would solve no problems at all.  
What can I say to make you go away?  
Must I behave indecently?  
But youâ\200\231d probably enjoy that,  
So I guess that  
Iâ\200\231m stuck with you.  
B. Whitfield Std 10

IO PO OLD

AS

~~ IGT Oe! fh

### THE MOUNTAIN

The light was farewelling the earth,

And the sky that moved forever was dying.  
All that was left was a pink halo,

Far. . . at the end reaches of the world.

I dipped my oar into the cold darkness,  
And with a silent stroke all moved on.

I saw the moon on the surface

Shattered, into a thousand pieces.

As I drew near, it rose up  
Slowly, without sound or motion.  
It was dark and old,

But alive in my mind,  
Fascinating and mysterious.

A giant lost in the ages of time.  
B. Saks Std 6

NOISE

I like noise;

The bang of doors, the creaking of stairs;  
The howl of the wind, the crashing of thunder;  
The sound of rain pelting down on the roof.  
The screeching of tyres, the wail of sirens;  
The chiming of church bells in the distance;  
The hoot of an owl, the horn of a car;

The whistle of a train coming into the station.  
The voice of a teacher, the rustle of papers;  
The school bell going, the packing of books,  
The end of a school day.

I like noise.

A. Emslie Std 7

We were friends once. <sup>°</sup> .  
but friendship faded,  
and liking took her place,  
then liking left...  
indifference had his say.  
Then indifference collapsed into a rift,  
a small separation that neither dared to bridge,  
in case one was humiliated by the other's hollow  
scorn.

C. Leach Std 10

TIME

When?

How?

It's sad ==

It's leaving me behind.  
There's nothing I can do.

R. Lake Std 10

I stared through you  
searching for something,  
something beyond you,

but looking,

I realized what I was seeking  
was transparent...

like you.

C. Leach Std 10

#### LIVING THROUGH A WINDOW

The dead tree stood motionless.

Motionless against a blue sky

Like a painting on canvas, hanging on my wall.  
Its dark, forlorn shape served no purpose.  
Its helpless fingers pointed

In a frozen posture towards Heaven.

I hate that tree!

God, how I hate it!

It reminds me of death and destruction and  
Damn, I hate it.

I want to chop it down:

Break it, snap it, destroy it, burn it!

Then I want to plant

A young, new tree.

Young with green leaves and fragrant smell.  
It would remind me of life.

God, how I love life!

M. Bilbrough Std 9

#### BOXES

Stuck in a world of boxes.

Trapped in concrete cells determining

Social Status, intelligence quotients.

â\200\230Juvenile delinquentsâ\200\231. . .

Breaking out â\200\224 escaping their predetermined  
roles.

Searching for self, and finding it. . .  
in another box.

C. Leach Std 10

The cool night breeze dances through the alley,  
A beer can rolls noisily down the street,

A host of torn up newspapers flutters away,

A cat fumbles through a stinking dustbin,

A dog howls,

He too is caught up in this decaying world.

G. Jones Std 7

SIN IS SIN

What if there was peace on earth,  
Around us only love?

What a place the world would be,  
For us and Him above.

He would not have to come again,

He would not have to die;

Priests would not have to preach of sin,  
For we would saintly die.

We would of course be chaste and good,  
We would not swear or steal;

Weâ\200\231d help old ladies across the road  
And souls of sinners heal.

Weâ\200\231d love our sisters and brothers  
(Platonically of course)

We'd praise God for our salvation  
And die with no remorse.

But:

Listen good reader, what if we  
Deigned to stop and think?

You would Iâ\200\231m sure soon agree  
These thoughts arenâ\200\231t worth their ink.

How boring our old world would be  
Without sorrow, sick or sin;

No lovely sordid scandals for

Us all to revel in!

H. Callaghan Std 9

Aer LOOURLT

TRAPPED!

It was late afternoon.  
The air was fresh,  
And filled with many sounds.

As I walked down the road  
I could hear many birds.  
They seemed to fit together  
Like a massed choir,

Each in its own class.

Then drifted into my ear  
The sound of something in distress.  
I stopped and listened cautiously.

The sound came from ahead;  
I ran closer.

To the left of the gate

Stood a buck, trapped.

I went carefully closer.

The animal started to wriggle wildly.  
It tugged at the fence.

The wires had cut deep into its leg.

If I hadnâ\200\231t been down this way,  
The poor thing would have starved.  
I would probably have to kill it,

As I could already see its ribs.

I ran and caught it around the neck.  
It fought frantically in my arms.  
One of its hooves caught me.

It cut through my skin.

I parted the wires

And placed it on the ground.  
It limped away weakly.

I knew it couldnâ\200\231t live.

I watched it for some time,

But it seemed to get nowhere.  
There was only one thing to do .  
.. . And thatâ\200\231s what I did.

R. McNaughton Std 6

.

G. Tasker, R. Bryant and C. Wessels modelling the new  
down-town rig: â\200\234bluesâ\200\235 sans basher.

GRAVE BUSINESS  
EPITAPHS FROM 6B and 7B

Here lies old Bob Harris

Buried with his tools as he wished

He shod many a horse in his day

And helped many a traveller on his way

May the Lord bless him and let him rust in peace.

Joes

A bird flies high,

A duck flies low,

The seeds of life all men sow.

But of death you do not know â\200\224

Except I.

PS:

You may fly away like

A dead tumbleweed

But your spirit

Will endure

Like the seed

Of the weed

R.S.

Beneath this rock and earth there lies

An enemy both dread and wise

But neither will he longer be

For we did hang him from yon tree.

Where | lie

In the dead centre of town.

S.R.

The ghost of Arthur

Still haunts on Knowling

For as newboys surely know,

The path around is the way to go.

SR

Take the bones

Of Mr Jones

And let them rest in peace.

From Westminster Abbey â\200\224

The tourists all day,

The ghosts by night.

Please, let me out!

S.R.

A few years ago I was full of germs,

Now Iâ\200\231m six feet under and feed the worms.

Be



## SAMARITAN

This story is about a rich man named Mr Brand  
who was on his way to Bluewaterstrand.

His Rolls broke down so he got out  
and started to walk back to town.

As he was trudging past the Carbon Black  
factory

he fainted and fell down.

Then a man drove past in his Chev;

When he saw Mr Brand he gave it a rev!

Next a touring Samaritan drove past in  
his rented Avis Volksie.

He did not stop and help Mr Brand  
but muttered â\200\230â\200\234â\200\230Kanniehelpnieâ\200\235â\200\231.

The moral of this story is:

1. Donâ\200\231t pretend to faint and expect to be picked  
up.

Ze ee your Rolls serviced regularly.

C. Rolfe Std 6

7 & oat

\*

. Se Sex SS

= : Rese.

â\200\234The Bridge of Sighsâ\200\235.

32

## TOUCHE

Lionel Phillips hated life! Lionel was a sales  
representative for a large Household Company.  
He specialised in selling washing machines and  
spent his day demonstrating his appliances for  
housewives, supermarkets and state facilities. It  
was a very boring existence and he longed to  
enter into another field, but one obstacle  
prevented him from happiness â\200\224 his wife. Lionel  
was a short, feeble man who quivered at the sight  
of his wife Martha and obediently did everything  
she told him to do.

Martha had always been economically minded  
and had constantly nagged him to try for

promotion by working harder and longer hours. Martha was totally unimaginative and dogmatically refused to hear anything of a new life. If Lionel ever showed any resistance to her planning her face grew dark and an angry scowl enveloped her features. Lionel never gave any resistance but cowered in a corner as Martha issued him his orders.

After three years of marriage Lionel had still not become accustomed to her harsh dogma and he desperately needed a way out. Martha was nothing but a problem, she was unattractive and totally absorbed in making sure that Lionel enjoyed no recreation and spent his life selling washing machines. Lionel had contemplated divorce but he knew Martha would hear nothing of it and it might be several years before he could secure his freedom.

Lionel did not read a lot, but he had read several Agatha Christie murder stories and to him that seemed the only solution. He decided to devise a scheme whereby he could rid himself of Martha and still retain his freedom. He became obsessed with finding a way to eliminate Martha and for every minute that passed, his loathing for her became more and more intense.

One day when lecturing to a group of housewives about the maintenance of their machines, the whole scheme fell into place. All it required was a bit of technical expertise and after that â\200\224 freedom. The scheme required him to send Martha out the house so that he could have the washing machine to himself for several hours.

It was purely coincidental that the very next day Martha decided she needed some new shoes. It was Saturday and Lionel was off for the weekend. As soon as he heard the front door slam, he got to work immediately. If he could short circuit the earth mechanism on the washing

machine, he knew that it would be possible to generate an electric shock, and if Martha happened to be standing in a pool of water at the same time that she touched the machine, there could be only one result.

Lionel put on some plastic gloves to avoid an electric shock when he cut the earth wire and with a pair of pliers he set about doing the job. He found himself humming the Freedom March while he worked. Half an hour later the job was nearly complete, with only the finishing touches still to be done. He filled a bowl with water and poured it over the floor, stopping only when it had come into contact with the machine. Martha was a creature of habit and always did her washing on Saturdays, so all Lionel had to do was await her return.

He heard the front door slam and not long afterwards, Martha bellowed from the kitchen

â\200\234Why is there water on the floor, Lionel?â\200\235

Lionel walked into the kitchen, pretending to investigate.

â\200\234Just a small leak, nothing to worry about dear,â\200\235 Lionel said, trying to sound reassuring. Lionel left the kitchen and waited for Martha to turn the machine on. Had Martha discovered what he was up to?

Martha meanwhile had collected the washing and was about to feed it into the machine when she felt an agonising pain in her chest. She collapsed to the floor.

For Lionel time seemed an eternity. A minute had passed, then another, and still nothing had happened. Lionel began to tremble, first his knees knocked against each other and then his hands started to quiver. After ten minutes he could not bear the tension any longer and he walked tentatively into the kitchen. Martha was lying next to the machine in a pool of water and her stony face stared up at him. Martha was dead, very dead, and Lionel breathed a soft sigh of relief. He had done it, he had killed Martha and all he had to do was to phone for an ambulance to take her away.

With sweating palms Lionel phoned the nearby clinic.

\*â\200\230Milden Clinic,â\200\235â\200\231 said the voice on the other end.

â\200\234This is Lionel Phillips, my wife has just suffered an electric shock and I think sheâ\200\231s dead,â\200\235 Lionel stammered in short sharp breaths.

D. RAMSDEN

â\200\230Please be calm Mr Phillips and a doctor will be there as soon as possible,â\200\235 said the nurse

reassuringly. "What is your address, Mr Phillips?" came the voice in a \_ smooth professional tone.

"494 Athol Street" said Lionel, recovering slightly.

Four minutes later the doctor arrived, with two paramedics in close attendance. Lionel led them to Martha. The doctor noticed that she was clutching her chest.

"You say she had an electric shock," said the doctor, "is it safe to touch her?"

"Yes, Lionel. his voice; hoarse . with emotion. Lionel was quite confident that there would be no possibility of a further shock as when the lethal short circuit had occurred, the circuit breaker would have tripped out.

The doctor tried to revive Martha using mouth to mouth resuscitation and with an\_ electric stimulator, but to no avail. Five minutes later they stopped treatment and faced Lionel.

"We're very sorry, Sir, but there is nothing we can do" they said.

"COMAR FOR CARBORUNDUM ABRASIVES" said the

Lionel collapsed on the floor and sobbed violently. After the paramedics had made him a cup of tea and had put him to bed, they removed Martha's body and left him alone. Lionel had just opened the champagne to toast his success, when there was a knock on the door. Hurriedly he hid the champagne and went to the front door. Two uniformed officers stood at the front door " " they said. Lionel was shocked, what were the police doing here? " "Are you Lionel Phillips" one asked. " "Yes," said Lionel, his voice barely audible. " "We are required by law to perform a routine enquiry. If you would just tell us what happened, that will be all thank you," they said. " "Very well, Officer," Lionel said. He led them into the kitchen and pointed at the washing machine. " "She was washing the clothes standing in this puddle of water," he said. Lionel walked to the machine and stood in the water. " "She was standing like this when she started the machine." " "Lionel touched the starting button...

A. Norton Std 8  
This story won the Preparatory School Narrative Prize;

P- SCHNETEE

34

The Wind Band playing at assembly. )

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE - DAILY NOTICE

Monday 1 April

1. Pipe Band (CIT)

There will be a silent practice in the bandroom during quiet period today.

2. Lost: (Mrs Coombs)

The lost property box is missing. Will whoever is responsible please return it immediately.

3. Reminder: (FWG)

C. van der Leek is reminded that today is Monday and he must bring his shorts to P.E.

4. Library: (Mrs JSL)

" "How to overhaul a tank" has been removed from display. Please return.

5. Geologists: (ROK)

Members of the Geology Society are reminded of the combined outing with the Afrikaanse Klub this Saturday.

6. Timetable alteration: (RMC)

Because of the unscheduled match against

Grey College this afternoon, tomorrowâ\200\231s

timetable will be as follows:

1) periods 1-4 will swop with the corresponding periods on Wednesday;

2) break will fall away;

3) after break we will follow the normal procedure for Friday, except that periods 5 and 7 will be transposed and period 6 will be 30 minutes longer.

7 Chapel: (HRCB)

Numerous buttons were collected on Sunday.

Donors may reclaim them from the vestry.

8. Merryman: (IRA)

Will the Merriman newboy on duty collect todayâ\200\231s daily notice from the office.

Dok G CORTON

HEADMASTER

TIDY UPS

Itâ\200\231s a quarter past six and all the newboys get up, silently so that they donâ\200\231t make a noise, which means â\200\230lashesâ\200\231 from the second years. We go down a few flights of stairs and have to be careful not to slip because weâ\200\231re still half asleep. Itâ\200\231s into a cold shower for about three seconds at the most and then upstairs again to get dressed.

The bell is rung by a newboy at half past six. All the other people in the house get up. We assemble outside and wait for the monitor on duty to arrive. When he arrives we have to pick up papers. We have to walk past the tuckshop and pick up all the papers that people couldnâ\200\231t be bothered to put in a bin. We walk along the side of Upper field and around past the Cory block. By this stage the people in front have to be told not to miss papers. Everyone hangs back, so hoping the people in front will pick up most of the papers.

Everyone moans and groans about having to do tidy ups, but if you think about it the newboys are the best bet because then you donâ\200\231t have to do it for more than a year.

I canâ\200\231t wait for the end of my newboy year!  
L. White Std 7

| li

Another blow for equality of the sexes â\200\224 Mr E. Tasmer shows girls the difference between a chisel and a screwdriver at College, while boys swop recipes at the D.S.G. under the supervision of Mrs A. Ecksteen.

A. Conroy, A. Barlow and R. Challis enjoying the ten-minute break.

GRUBâ\200\231S UP!

Ting a-ling a-ling, etc., goes the bell, and everyone rushes inside, scrambling for their places. â\200\234Hey, Conal. After you with the butter.â\200\235

â\200\234No way, bra! Iam.â\200\235  
â\200\234OK, after you then.â\200\235

â\200\234Hey, you two down there. Shut up and come see me afterwards.â\200\235

Grace is said and everyone grabs some butter and a slice of bread before it is finished! With a mouthful of bread, Mac shouts out, â\200\230â\200\234â\200\234Hey, Mark, itâ\200\231s a tough life for you and Van! Ha ha ha ha!â\200\235

â\200\230Shut up, Macgregor, else I'll ding your pip!â\200\235  
â\200\234Dangers, Iâ\200\231m sorry, hey, Mark.â\200\235

Slowly the last of the third-years line up for their food, and then it is our turn. As usual, Mac is the

first one up and he always gets the most from the maid who is serving! In our opinion he is the biggest bialf of us all, and his simple excuse is, â\200\234Pve got to grow!â\200\235

After the first course, Kleintjie, one of the Upper maids, brings the pudding around. It happens to be ice-cream and Mac, because heâ\200\231s such a bialf, always wants first. Before Kleintjie is even 10 metres away, Mac starts shouting, â\200\234Hey, Kleintjie, Kleintjie over here!â\200\235â\200\231 He stretches to grab the biggest ice-cream, and what should happen? He knocks the jug of water over and it spills all over Mark! â\200\234â\200\234Ahh, Macgregor! You... fool, look what youâ\200\231ve done. Now you're living on borrowed time!â\200\235

Thud, thud goes the hammer, and Mr Crankshaw stands up. â\200\234I want to see Demaine and van Vuuren in my study afterwards. There is post for Leslie, Chambers and three for Leach.â\200\235 Grace is said.

K. Hendry Std 7

PREP!

Every evening at 6.50 the bell goes for roll-call.

After roll-call everyone settles down for prep.

Settles down is not really the expression. The prefect on duty screams at everyone to shut up as they go to their various places of work, but nothing, and I mean nothing, will ever shut that charging, shouting mob of boys up, all trying to get a last question in to their friend about what prep. to do, as you are not allowed to ask questions in the first hour of prep. Eventually, out of despair, the prefect gives in, and in the hope that the pupils will be quiet afterwards, tells us that we may talk for two minutes. After everyone has settled down by his own will, or a member of staff has come in, it is at least quiet for a few minutes.

In my opinion prep is a waste of time, because for the whole two hours of prep. no-one ever really settles down. There is always someone going up to the prefect to ask him if he may ask someone else a question, even when he knows the answer is going to be No. Papers rustle, pupils open and close files with a bang. You will hear some hungry boy furiously trying to open a sweet or stuff something in his mouth. There is also a boy who will have no prep, making funny noises to annoy his friend, or others passing notes to each other.

At 9.00 hours the bell goes and the mob sprints out, all screaming and shouting. The atties (very hard-working boys) and prefects are all pleased.

A. Smith Std 7

P. BARLOW

36

â\200\224\_~

P. BARLOW

THE CROSSING

Letâ\200\231s start in the morning, when Grahamstown (or most of it) sleeps. The crossing is a scene of activity. First you'll get a few early birds (early nerds) walking across, those who wake up long before anybody else to learn, or to sneak a hot shower. These people drift across. Then comes the great surge of people, eager for breakfast, but strolling and yacking. Speaking of breakfast, those who are very late for breakfast come storming towards the crossing, and some sleepy drivers late for work have to literally â\200\234brake-fastâ\200\231â\200\235!

Enough of that. Now we come to tea. That is the one time when the crossing is like a â\200\234â\200\230rush-hourâ\200\235â\200\231 in Johannesburg. Now, at the crossing, you'll have surges of people running, bumping,

strolling very fast etc., but hardly do the poor motorists get a chance to cross. Oh no, not until some understanding and kind master tells everybody to stop and to let through the traffic. These masters get a friendly smile and a wave. The wave of College boys eager for tea is joined by a whole horde of D.S.G. girls who walk full-steam across the crossing, babbling away like a gaggle of geese. You'll occasionally get a few considerate College boys willing to stand back to allow the traffic to pass and the motorists will start moving, only to be stopped again by a bunch of inconsiderate girls who just walk across the road, babbling away, and ignoring everybody's cries and shouts of disapproval.

G. Leibel Std 7

:  
s  
â\200\230  
:

Gess

R  
dged best black and wh

+â\200\235

ing These

â\200\234Remember.  
ilver medal and a

ite print in the

dju  
house photograph

awarded as

ition

ic competi

inter-

5  
< WW  
3 @  
S  
:  
> 8  
So  
So al  
Q  
8

Th  
Ga CoO

KENTON ON SEA

Si

## Clubs and Societies

### Agricultural Society

The Agricultural Society at College is an "Open Society" in which internal and external speakers are invited to address the Society on Agricultural-related topics. This practice has continued to work well and this last year has been marked by consistently interesting and well delivered talks.

At the first meeting of the Michaelmas 1984 Term Mr Sandy Stretton (O.A.) spoke on "Game on the farm". This was a most interesting talk, Mr Stretton speaking with great knowledge and ease about game types, numbers and movements in the past. He went on to talk about the different types of game farming found in S.A. and concluded by showing a number of excellent slides. The other Meeting was an internal one at which S.K. Moorcroft spoke about "Game on our farm in the Adelaide District" which includes Scottish Red Deer, Fallow Deer, and the rather unique Pere David Deer which originally came from China and were at one stage only just saved from extinction. He also showed some interesting antler specimens. N.J. More then spoke about "Forestry", covering in particular the forestry operations on their farm in the Eastern Transvaal, which he illustrated with some interesting slides. At this meeting House Representatives for 1985 were elected. These were R.E. Lake (Upper), A.R. Taylor (Merriman), N.J. More (Armstrong), M.W. Brown (Espin), K.D. Stuttford (Mullins) and C.G.O. Crowther (Graham). A.R. Taylor was appointed Secretary.

Due to a rather hectic schedule at the start of the Easter Term 1985, and with an "internal" speaker falling away, two films "From the veld" and "Wheat" were shown at the Ist Meeting. Dr J. Rodger, a local vet, spoke to the Society later in the term on "The role of the veterinary surgeon in S.A.". Dr Rodger distinguished between the various types of vets and went on to describe briefly some of the more common animal diseases. This very successful talk was followed by a barrage of questions which were all very ably answered by Dr Rodger.

At the 1st Meeting of the Trinity Term David Douglas gave a talk on "Synchronisation of

38

Angora goats". This was explained and illustrated very well and Douglas must be congratulated on a very well-prepared and delivered talk. The Society's external speaker for the 2nd Meeting of the term was Professor C. Moran. He addressed the Society on "The Biological control of the cactus plant". Prof.

Moran's expertise and knowledge about the cochineal insect, the most effective natural enemy of the cactus plant or prickly pear, made for a most interesting and informative talk.

Aa Laylor

#### Alchemists Society

The Alchemists Society is a closed society consisting of 10 members of whom there are usually 2 or 3 members from our sister school, the DSG. Each member of the society is obliged to present a talk on any non-scientific subject of his or her choice. The meetings are held in the house of the chairman of the society on two Sunday nights of each term. The two talks at each meeting are followed by discussion and (the highlight of the evening) tea which is kindly laid on by the wife of the chairman.

Sean Miles and Bernard Schoonakker spoke at the first meeting of the Easter Term, Sean on 'The puffer fish (commonly known in S.A. as the Blaasoppie)', and Bernard on 'Star-Wars in 1990'. He quoted from Ronald Reagan's 'Star-Wars' speech and went on to give an interesting account of how such an 'ideal defence system' would operate. Robert Scott was the first speaker of the evening at our second meeting of the term. He spoke on 'The Problems of Famine in Ethiopia'. Robert's rather unsympathetic view of the situation in Ethiopia provoked a very lively discussion. The second speaker for the evening was Hugh Callaghan, who delivered a very well prepared and researched talk on 'The Struggles within Afrikaner Nationalism during the Second World War'.

The speakers at the first meeting of the Trinity Term were Karen Smalberger, who spoke on the very topical subject of 'Divorce' with particular reference to the 10 "5 Ae society, and Martin Goldmann, who delivered a talk entitled 'The Poppy', with the emphasis on both the good and

evil effects the drug opium has on mankind. The second meeting of the Trinity Term saw Christopher Todd talk to the society on 'The Emancipation of Slaves in South Africa'. A suggestion by one of the slightly right-wing members of the society to the effect that S.A. should return to some system of slavery created a lively and, at times, heated discussion. Andrew Barrow, as our second speaker for the evening, posed the question 'Should Abortion be Legalised in South Africa?', with arguments for and against such a move.

So to the Michaelmas Term, where the first meeting saw Kathleen Russell speak on 'Euthanasia'. Many questions were raised on the subject but the widely differing viewpoints of the members prevented us from reaching any conclusion. Andrew Taylor followed Miss Russell with a talk on 'Stress', with emphasis on the enormous scale of stress-related problems. The final meeting of the year is held with the purpose of electing new members for 1986.

This year saw the chairmanship of the society change hands from Mr Clark to Mr Creese and tribute must be paid at this point to Mr and Mrs Clark for their long and very able service to the society and, at the same time, I would express the hope that Mr and Mrs Creese will gain as much enjoyment and pleasure in running the society as we, the members, have gained in being part of it.

A. Taylor

Astronomers' Society

In spite of our name, we have not done any 'star gazing' this year.

During the meetings of the first and second terms the television series 'The Mighty Micro' was shown. The programmes were very good and provoked some interesting discussion. The first meeting of the Michaelmas term featured three mivemar speeches: 'Lasers' by J2 Veale, 'The Biological Control of Wattle Trees' by D. Moran and 'The Titanic' by I. Morden.

J, Weaile

Bridge Club

The Bridge Club operated reasonably well during the year with about five meetings each term. All houses have participants in the inter-house competition with one or two teams playing some reasonable bridge. This is not a popular

pastime amongst children and I must thank all the boys who have been willing to participate. Last year's inter-house was well contested with Armstrong and Merriman winning with six points each.

RAG RS

## Chess Report

The 1984 inter-House chess competition was won convincingly by Mullins House who, with Espin, have dominated this competition for the past five or six years. In 1985 the competition is, once again, likely to be won by one or the other of these two Houses, with Upper in with an outside chance.

College competed in the annual Dale Festival of Chess again this year; the team consisting of B. Schoonakker, S. Rothgiesser, C. Walker and D. Hodgen acquitted themselves adequately, eventually being placed seventh out of thirteen in an extremely competitive tournament. Two of the above â\200\224 Walker and Hodgen â\200\224 participated in the Border Schoolsâ\200\231 Chess trials. Although neither player has been selected for the Border team, Walker has been invited to participate in the individual competition associated with the S.A. Schools Inter-provincial Chess Championships to be held in East London in December 1985,

Jeo

## Choir Report

As usual, we had a fairly large intake of new boys at the beginning of this year. The bass line was strengthened somewhat by a number of masters who joined the choir. They were Messrs C.V. Walters, M.A. Rossouw, P.B. Callaghan, R.G. Retzlaff, K. Lemmon-Warde, A.H.A. Kitson and R.W. Embling.

Head Chorister, Bruce Whitfield, was unable to be in the choir for the first term. David Kitcat therefore took over and was assisted by Hugh Callaghan. The first term was relatively uneventful, with no real highlights. Work was started on the music for the Massed Youth Concert, which was this yearâ\200\231s highlight. The SABC filmed the 500 strong choir (all from Grahamstown schools), but unfortunately the film was damaged and therefore will not be screened. The choir, which included 11, St Andrewâ\200\231s choristers, was directed by Professor

#### THE CHAPEL CHOIR

Back Row L-R: N. Batten, R. Ehmke, D. Lee, M. Warburton, P. Durham, M. Flemmer.

Middle Row L-R: D. Todd, D. Hyslop, I. Morden (Crucifer), P. Sonne, M. Wedderburn-Clarke, R. Raw.

Front Row L-R: C. Elliott, Mr R.W. Embling, Mr A.H.A. Kitson, D. Kitcat (Head Chorister), Mrs J. Mierowska

(Director of Music), B. Whitfield (Head Chorister), Mr P.B. Callaghan, Mr M. Rossouw, C. Todd.

Norbet Nowotny who composed the music for one of the psalms which we sang: â\200\234Praise the Lordâ\200\235. Other pieces included, â\200\234â\200\230Solank as die rietjieâ\200\231â\200\231 and the theme from the film Mahogany, â\200\234Do you know where you're going to?â\200\235â\200\231.

The third term started with the learning of several negro spirituals, as well as preparation for the Carol Service.

B.L. Whitfield  
Head Chorister

#### Classics Society

The Classics Society was re-founded by Mr Arnold and Mrs Snowball in the Easter Term this year with Mrs Snowball as President. It is an open society, and all meetings were well attended. At the first meeting Mrs Snowball delivered a talk cum slideshow on the Minoan Civilization, and gave the reasons for its disappearance. She also dealt with the volcanic island of Santorini which probably played a part in the disappearance of the Cretan civilization.

40

Most of the slides were taken on location by Mrs Snowball herself. In the Second Term Prof. Snowball delivered a very interesting talk cum slideshow on the history and architecture of the Parthenon, with reference to Greek history. Many of his slides too were taken personally.

D. de W. Kitcat

#### Cornish Society

The Cornish Society did not have a particularly busy year, owing to Mr Sutherlandâ\200\231s being on long leave in the first term, and because of a lack of speakers. Mr Glen Stephen kindly hosted the 1st meeting of the year. The following members had, prior to this, been invited to join the society: H. Callaghan, D. Kitcat, C. Todd, A. Barrow, C. Tugman, A. Taylor, B. Whitfield, M. Bilbrough, I. Morden, as well as K. Russell, D. Parsons, K. Smalberger, S. Marsh, M. Summers and D. Meyer of the DSG. Mr Stephen set a literary quiz. The winners celebrated with a bottle of non-alcoholic champagne.

At the 2nd meeting of the year Mr Axe, winner of two prizes at this year's Standard Bank Poetry Competition, presented some of his poetry to the society in a highly entertaining evening.

At the 3rd meeting, Dr Lawrence Wright of Rhodes University led a discussion on Othello, examining characters, relationships and themes, which was extremely helpful to the matrices.

At the time of writing, we still have one more meeting scheduled, at which Mrs Wendy Jacobsen of Rhodes will discuss answering poetry examinations.

On behalf of the society, I would like to thank Mr Sutherland for hosting the society, and Mrs Sutherland for her delicious teas.

H. Callaghan

Cycling Club  
Cape Tour

On Monday 1 April at about 6.30 p.m. nine College boys began an 800 km bicycle ride to Cape Town from Humansdorp. For the next 10 days the toughest tour yet was on! (Apologies to cyclists who rode in 1950 and 1960).

The third cycle tour attempted by College began on Sunday 31 March. The bus was packed with cycles, kit, food and tents, and at 1.30 p.m. we departed (3 days before school broke up) for P.E. The bus had been blessed by our Rev. it was known for its breakdown habits and we were all in high spirits. High spirits turned to a wry smile as the bus broke down at the monument. Returning to Grahamstown (although we had hardly left), the bus was hastily repaired by our carpenter and mechanic, Mr Tasmer. We finally left at 4.30 p.m.

At Van Stadens Bridge we stopped for the night and enjoyed the very warm hospitality of Mr and Mrs Murray (O.A.). The touring party consisted of myself (Mark Bilbrough), Grant Bassingthwaite, Richard Bowker, Ben Crowther, Simon Giles, Nic Harwood, John Lemmon-Warde, Trevor Lewis and Marcus Purcell; Nicola Lemmon-Warde and Julie Symons (Canadian Exchange student) from DSG as our assistants (food and first aid); Mr Richard Wedderburn-Clarke as back-up.

On the extremely hot Monday, we rode 153 km to Mr Nelis Johnston's farm. Arriving at the farm at dusk, tired but pleased, we quickly pitched tents and had supper.

CYCLE TOUR

Setting out Somerset Street, Grahamstown.

Arrival at 200\224 Market Square, Cape Town.  
M. Bilbrough, R. Bowker, Mr R. Wedderburn-Clarke,  
M. Purcell, T. Lewis, Mr K. Lemmon-Warde, S.  
Giles at 200\235 Mr Be iRaichffe (OAA- Cape Charman). J.  
Lemmon-Warde, B. Crowther, G. Bassingthwaite, N.  
Harwood.  
Front: Deputy Mayor of Cape Town.

On Tuesday we left the farm at 6.30 a.m. We  
rode along the R62 to Oudtshoorn at 200\224 140 km of  
downhill and level riding. We tired, however, on  
the final stretch when a head-wind sprang up.  
Lunch was eaten at Oudtshoorn, after which we  
visited an ostrich farm. It was comfortable to  
walk around again and Richard Bowker, tired of  
a bicycle seat, tried an ostrich seat. After a few  
seconds of uncontrolled running he decided that  
he preferred the bike seat!

The following day we faced the longest stretch of  
riding at 200\224 170 km of hard, hot and gruelling  
peddling to Barridale. Lunch saw nine boys  
sprawled out under pine trees in Ladismith. We  
had just ridden through Huis River Pass at 200\224 the

longest, highest and most devastating pass  
cyclists can ride over.

Barridale to Robertson, via Montagu/Ashton a total of 100 km -a was Thursday's pleasant reward. Stiff and sore, we quickly covered the distance, having lunch at Montagu and proceeding to the stud farm belonging to Mr and Mrs Henry Doms. The Doms would be away for Easter and our team took over their farm for the weekend. From Thursday to Monday the 8th we relaxed in the cosy home. We slept, watched videos, TV, played darts and rugby, swam, sunbathed and ate plenty of food. During our stay we visited the Montagu spa (hot water) and spent the day submerged. We also went to a disco in Robertson (sakkie, sakkie). On Easter Sunday we attended the church of Mr Dan Auret (O.A.), who had also done a cycle tour a the first. Lunch was at the Auret's house and on Monday afternoon we were a wine-tasting a on Zandvliet.

Then it was back on our bikes and away to Paarl. Ahead lay Du Toits Kloof Pass, the killer everyone had spoken about at school. The climb started with a police escort consisting of one motorbike. It was not, however, the steepness of the climb that bothered us but the heavy-duty trucks. Through the tunnel and over the top we rode a perhaps disappointed that it was not such a hard pass, but pleased it was over.

Our smiles and laughter died on Wednesday when we took the wrong road. The last kms quickly passed beneath our wheels. Arriving at Bellville we rode down Voortrekker Road (the same road the Bellville Street Mile was held on a few days later) and joined the police escort for our ride into Cape Town. With sirens blaring and lights flashing, nine cyclists followed two motorbikes through the streets of Cape Town to the City Hall. We raced through red robots and in between cars right to the end. (My apologies to the driver of a car which scraped along the side of another while making room for us to pass, and caused considerable damage to both vehicles). The reception was great. We were early a but so were the families and school friends. After presenting a Mayoral letter to the Deputy Mayor of Cape Town from our own Mayor in Grahamstown, we had our photograph taken for the Argus and lunch was served at the Lewis's home. After a most hearty lunch the tour broke up.

M. Bilbrough

Dramatic Society  
Chairman: R. Scott

Drama Calendar:

## Easter Term 2024 House Plays

Trinity Term 2024 School Play 2024 Agamemnon 2023  
Michaelmas Term 2024 enacted playreading 2024 The  
Beadle of Harmonie 2023, Speech Day presentation  
2024 2023 T] Fornicazione 2023, do-it-yourself drama: one-act  
plays written, acted and directed by the boys.

## House Plays

These were of a pleasing standard. Competition  
was keen and the Merriman production of  
2023 2024 2023 Cinderelton 2023 won the Best Play trophy. Uppe  
r  
was placed a close second with their polished and  
convincing production of 2024 Road of Poplars 2021,  
while Mullins won third place with 2024 Happy Days  
for Harrison Gumedi 2021. C. Leach won the Best  
Actor trophy for his rivetting performance as  
Charley in 2023 Road of Poplars 2023, while J-P. van der  
Veen received the Judges Award for his handling  
of the difficult role of Mrs Gumedi.

## Cinderelton Review

This production, which won the inter-house  
competition for Merriman, was a smash hit! The  
cast was probably the largest ever involved in a  
house one-act play presentation at College.

## CAST OF CINDERELTON

Back Row (L-R): N. Godlwana, S. Avni, D. Zirker,  
D. Crawford, P. Steyn, H. von ly, A. Stems, 12.  
Williams, M. Glossoti.

Standing (L-R): B. Irving, D. Steck, A. Sutherland, K.  
Ellerine, N. Rush, M. Faralla, D. McWilliam-Smith, I.  
Morden, A. Hall, A. Steyn.

Seated (L-R): R. Sutherland, B. Ellerine, A. Taylor,  
R. Scott, J. Froman, G. Reynolds, G. Rebstein.

Front (L-R): P. Chetty, R. Eustace, D. Brown, B.  
Saks.

Rehearsals were great fun for all those involved and new ideas were constantly brought in to enhance the production. Credit must be given to Grant Rebstein and his crew for their superb control of lighting and sound effects. Robert Scott gave a sterling performance of Cinderelton. Jason Froman, the Fairy-Godfather, created quite an uproar as he proceeded to dance out the â\200\230Magic Chantâ\200\231 under a strobe light. He also played the â\200\234rolesâ\200\235 of producer and script-editor.

After the successful performance in our Centenary Hall, â\200\234â\200\234Cindereltonâ\200\235 went on to the Grahamstown inter-schools one-act play festival where it gained a bronze award.

J. Froman

AGAMEMNON

THE CAST

MEI BIS cee 5.5.08 ANDREW TAYLOR  
AGAMEMNON..... ALASTAIR CAMPBELL  
ORESRESS:. o.o ROBERT SCOTT  
COPNIEGELAS Â«os HUGH CALLAGHAN  
/NEGIUSINGAGIS .Sceconctoc IAN HENDRY  
PNROULOR 28 NEIL HUGO  
IMEEINIBIE AUS 20 osc CRAIG BIRCH  
ODYSSEUS. 220.58 MICHAEL HENDERSON  
IN@HIEEES 2). 05 ese DUNCAN TUDHOPE  
NESRORE 7... DAVID KITCAT  
PYGL/NID) SI eee FILIPPO FARALLA  
UES S os 7s tenceens aoc MICHAEL FARALLA  
MYRMIDON ..... JAMES ALEXANDER  
CLYTEMNESTRA..... SARAH LEACH  
PYTHONESS..... TIMOTHEAR FANI  
EI @UIB Avis 8 scons nes JACQUELINE ROLFE  
(INES SAGE ecco. scence DEANA PARSONS  
BIE CTRAG Ce. ... CANDACE RIVETT-  
CARNAC  
estlovaGrIs NAC See. LISA PRINGLE  
GASSANDRA. CATHERINE FENIX  
PNW NIE Sse es al LISA AMM  
IMUAGAIR TA 1958 4 oon

ALLISON SHENTON

AGAMEMNON and entourage

A RELATE AG a te HEATHER KENYON  
AREMBNB Ee see CATHERINE VAUGHAN  
MIBIEVIA eee KAREN TINDALL

HIB RAR ee ea SARAH BOUWER  
EE W GIRR ER ee as ste CAROLINE COPELAND  
ROE ORAG ae LEEANN RENNIE

HIB RIMLONES ae PAULA LANG

SINGER 320th Aye IISILIE THON AILIL,  
EUMENIDES

IREMORSEet te. LINKY MACINTOSH  
GUE eee Pike LYN BIGNELL

SHIA MB as) ee ae oe KAREN SMALBERGER  
REGRET ae ALISON GALPIN

GIRLS WARRIORS  
ALISON FILMER GREG HOCKLEY  
JANE TAYLOR TROMP RHEEDER  
BRIGID WARRILOW KABELO LETLAKA  
MICHELLE WILLIAMS DEREK BYERS  
JENNY HODGEN DOUGLAS BYERS

KENNETH KILKENNY  
BOYS GARY DISSEL  
GRAHAM RUSH MARC HOUZE  
DAVID WHISSON KURT DU PREEZ

DUNCAN TODD PETER JENNETT  
ANTON FLOQUET ROBERT RAW  
PAUL WILLIAMS RICHARD SHARWOOD  
MARCO CONTE SVEN ABRAHAMSE  
BRUCE LLOYD  
ATTENDANTS THORSTEN EGGERT  
STEPHEN ROTHGIESSER MONDE NGENDANE  
DAVID PARSONS ROBERT CHUBB  
ROBERT GRAHAM BRETT SAKS  
RAYMOND LECLERCQ TIM COOK  
GUARDS

BERNARD SCHOONAKKER  
ROBERT GESS

MUSICIANS

JANNIG ARIES) coosacacoocton JEAN MIEROWSKA,  
FILIPPO FARALLA, IAN

MORDEN, DUNCAN TODD

RBERGWSSION eee JEAN MIEROWSKA,

CHAREES BEELOI

PRODUCTION TEAM

PROMPT ere a. BRENDAN SWART

GALE BONs pa ciaearciccer COLIN WEIGHTMAN,

CRAIG WALKER, MURRAY

FULLER

EGAN Gea DAVID DANSIE, WILLIAM

REX, GAVIN BUHR, DEREK

MACPHERSON, CHRISTO

CHANDZIS

SOUND eh ees GRANT REBSTEIN, JASON

FROMAN, CHRISTOPHER

TUGMAN, MICHAEL

FILMER

BACKSPAGE Hyco GRAEME REYNOLDS,

VITTORIO BELTRAME,

ROBERT SUTHERLAND,

BAMBER IRVING, MARK

LLOYD

RRO RE RIRIES eae. MARK LORD

CHOREOGRAPHY &

REHEARSAL OF

DANCES A ares GARY GORDON & GLEN

STEPHEN

CHOREOGRAPHY &

REHEARSAL OF

BATTLE et FEN GOODES

COSTUMESE es: GWEN AXE assisted by  
SHEILA SUTHERLAND &  
JULIE MAYNE

MAKE: URS ete JULIE MAYNE assisted by  
CAROL STEVENS &  
JACQUIE GOODES

GCARBE NTR YG seas. ERIC TASMER & THE  
CARPENTRY DEPT.

SEES @URTCS 2) ces ALAN MILLS

POSTER &

IX @ GRAIN eae RENE SCHALKER

PIRUTINGIOUIN Groene eee CHRIS TERRY & WELCOME  
GOBA

BOOKING. se PEGGY COLLINS

FRONTOFHOUSE ... JOHN CREESE

OBIE Caer MARGARET KENYON

IDYURIEKCIOIOIN | cecs0se 6002 GLYNN KENYON

SONGS COMPOSED BY JEAN MIEROWSKA

Agamemnon Review

I doubt whether the Centenary Hall has ever been used as innovatively as by Mr G.A.M. Kenyonator tire 1985 production of AGAMEMNON. Indeed, he turned the limitations of the building â\200\224 as a theatre â\200\224 into an asset. In a production which used the total length of the hall, reserving the centre for staging purposes, and using at one end the stage proper, and at the other a scaffold-tower, the effect â\200\224 so suited to a â\200\230Greekâ\200\231 drama â\200\224 was that of the classical Greek theatre, with action â\200\230in the roundâ\200\231. As the drama unfolded though, another idea came to me; the whole hall seemed to have become like a long Greek warship with its turned-up prow and stern â\200\224 a ship which took us on a long journey.

This leads me to the first point I want to make: for some members of the audience faulted this production because it didnâ\200\231t involve them emotionally. While this was understandable â\200\224

Sacrificial procession

44

one expects to be emotionally involved by serious drama â\200\224 the truth of the matter was that they were being introduced to a different kind of play; a cross between dramatised myth and spectacle. The relevance of myth to manâ\200\231s

existence could and should have been spelt out more clearly on the programme, and the distinction made that this was a different type of play: this would have helped the audience from the start to re-orientate itself. Perhaps John Wiles's play is not, in the long run, a very good play, but Mr Kenyon and his cast certainly made everything possible out of it.

For the audience the most exciting aspect was the constant switching of visual focus as actors and actresses demanded attention from the tower, the stage end, the centre, or as massed groups moved along the sides in stately or frenetic modes. Only once did this technique of shifting the audience's visual focus (and thereby keeping its attention riveted) fail. This was in the trial scene, where the whole length of the hall was lit from stage through centre-platform to tower and one felt the need for being equipped with independent chameleon's eyes. It was, of course, essential for the lighting crew to be well co-ordinated with this switching process: they were.

I turn to the music. It was of immense help in integrating individuals into choric masses and providing the atmosphere, and Jean Mierowska is to be congratulated on the co-ordination of the live music which always adds so much to the vitality of a drama. The volume of the canned music was also of considerable importance: it helped to weld the audience and to batter it with the chaos of the great events whether of the fighting outside Troy, or the tensions of ritual sacrifice, treachery, or spiritual anguish. Always pertinent to the mood, the music was a major factor in the success of the performance. I would single out one moment for special praise the song (composed by Mrs Mierowska) so beautifully sung by Kelly Powell. Costumes and accessories were likewise effective: most of the costumes coming from the College Costume Room; most of the accessories being hunted down with patience and determination by Mrs Gwen Axe. She even tracked down the 1820 Monument's braziers, which brought a welcome, cosy warmth to the usually inhospitable hall.

Another aspect of the production deserving of special comment was the dynamically choreographed mime of the battle outside Troy.

## Chorus

Here Fen Goodes is to be complimented, as are his team of athletic gymnasts, who were doing flik-flaks and such on the very toes of the audience. Their energy, and their baboon-like insistent darts, threats, and postures conveyed wonderfully the mindlessness of the activity we call war. I am quite sure that when they started they must have doubted Mr Goodes's sanity and equally sure that they must, when it all came together, have been astonished when they realised what they had achieved. It was also an object lesson to others to see what can be done when skill and commitment are disciplined by an over-all vision. Many who came with the usual indifference that a school audience thinks proper to affect must have admired, perhaps even envied, the team excellence that they saw others achieving.

The school play of 1985 was, in fact, a gigantic and most successful team exercise, and it was this team aspect that registered most forcibly. When one adds to the huge cast the adults who helped with costumes and make-up, the lighting and backstage crews, those involved in front-of-house, bookings, programmes, posters,

ushering, one is looking at something like 150 people. This team reaching right across the board from newboy, through head of school, to members of staff and staff wives must be one of the most significant teams College can put in the field.

Of the actors and actresses there is less to say. We are not blessed with any great stars this year but often a star is a liability in a team. Among the boys, Hugh Callaghan as the priest Calchas had the strongest presence. Andrew Taylor, as narrator, acquitted himself well in a part that was doubly difficult in that he was a link man rather than a character, and in that he had to maintain contact with the audience on all sides, while those playing characters had only to relate to other characters, Agamemnon (Alastair Campbell) and Orestes (Robert Scott) were solid, and in the minor part of Archilles, Duncan Tudhope brought a delightful touch of humour to this grim story. Odysseus (Michael Henderson) was less effective because vocally indistinct. On balance the girls were better, with Sarah Leach a strong Clytemnestra. Lisa Pringle's Iphigenia was (in the circumstances being a part without a middle) also effective. Pallas Athene (Lisa Amm) was, alas, inaudible, as was The Pythoness (Timothea Fani), and here, perhaps, the producer was less to blame for placing them afar than the school is to be criticised for its inadequate equipment. Lapel mikes would have solved the problem, but not one adequate mike was available. What a contrast to see, during the Schools' Festival, the Queens College Girls' High School production

of DAVID, with no expenses spared in terms of  
lighting â\200\230specialsâ\200\231, echo-effects, and as many as

ACHILLES demonstrates the wooden horse.

ten mikes in use on the stage at the same time.  
Hecuba (Jacqueline Rolfe). | Cassandra  
(Catherine Fenix) and Nurse (Deana Parsons),  
in minor parts, were good. The Furies were less  
convincing: one spent her time hissing like a  
kettle because the producer had told her to â\200\224 the  
audience always spots the person who is less than  
totally involved, and who is acting â\200\230per  
instruction. But this very comment allows me to

end with what struck me as most remarkable of  
all.

On the Thursday night on which I saw the  
production, not one other actor broke dramatic  
credibility: the dead in battle lay dead, they  
didnâ\200\231t grin at each other; the choric groups were  
entirely involved in what was real â\200\224 the drama,  
not the fact that they were actors being watched  
by a collection of staff, parents, fagmasters,  
peers etc. A major triumph, this, for Glynn  
Kenyon: a vote of thanks and appreciation and  
congratulation to him and to his whole team.

Jo:

THE BEADLE OF HARMONIE

THE CAST

KEAA RIS TE sen eae SARAH LEACH

JOHANNA STEENKAMP..... LOUISA KRUGER

JACOBA STEENKAMP..... VEDA THERON

AALST VLOKMAN, the

Beadle tits in oe GLYNN KENYON

ANDRINADUMWOM â\200\224-.... LISA PRINGLE

HARRY NIND, the

Englishmane see CHRISTOPHER

TODD

TANâ\200\231 LINDA DE NEYSEN,

OS UMISUKCSSH Rey e Ce eee e Eee INV AS sie

JAFYTA, Postcart driver ./:..... CHRISTOPHER  
LEACH

JAN BEYERS, a bijwoner..... ANDRE BOUWER

MEV. ALIDA VAN DER

MERWE of Harmonie..... ANNA JACOBS

JANTIJE, her grandson..... DUNCAN TODD

MEV. ANTOINETTE VAN

DER MERWE of Uitkyk ..... LIN GUBB

CORNELIUS, herhusband.... DOMINIC KING

OOM HANS RADEMEYER,

AtrANSPOriMiGcers eee, NIC VAN  
RENSBURG

THE PASTOR, NIKLAAS

TOOSTENT Ace a kes DAVID WHISSON

## CREDITS

MUSIC eat teehee JEAN MIEROWSKA

EIGEGING 3c. WILLIAM REX (Gaffer)

assisted by DERECK

MACPHERSON, DARRYL

HOWARD & CHRISTO

CHANDZIS. (Learner Lighters:

BRAD CHALMERS & SIMON

LEACH.)

SCRIPT, PRODUCTION, NARRATION ..... JOHN AXE

46

### The Beadle of Harmonie Review

A dramatic script, based on Pauline Smith's The Beadle, written and produced by John Axe.

The story of Aalst Viokman and his daughter Andrina, set in the isolated community of Harmonie in the Aangenaam Valley, is one of the setworks for the 1985 JMB matriculants. The sympathy and understanding with which Pauline Smith writes of the people in this community has endeared the novel to the hearts of many.

John Axe's love of the novel, and his perception of the intricacies of the novel's progression, has resulted in a finely balanced adaptation of the novel. The Beadle of Harmonie, staged in the Centenary Hall on September 23 and 24, was successful on two levels in particular: firstly, the production drew together staff and pupils of both SAC and Kingswood College, illustrating that drama can operate as a viable socialising agent within the confines of educational institutions. Secondly, the stark staging highlighted issues so germane to the novel: the diversity of attitudes and the temperaments of the characters; the simplicity of both the characters' lives and their speech patterns; the beguiling of the innocent Andrina (seen as a figure similar to the fated Lady of Shallot in Tennyson's poem) by the carefree and worldly Henry Nind; and the tragedy of Aalst Viokman's hidden guilt and his ultimate redemption.

### THE BEADLE OF HARMONIE

Standing: D. Whisson, S. Leach, L. Kruger, V. Theron, L. Pringle, A. Bouwer, D. King, A. Jacobs, G. Kenyon and D. Todd.

Seated: L. Gubb, J. Axe, N. van Rensburg, C. Todd and J. Mierowska.

The production â\200\224 staged in the convention of Readersâ\200\231 Theatre â\200\224 was made more effective by the black costuming and the minimal use of lighting effects and props. This ensured that our attention was focused more keenly on the text and on the inter-relationship of the characters.

The production had weaknesses: the pace was pedantic at times, limiting the potentialities of climactic moments; some of the actors were inaudible, affecting their credibility as characters; movements and gestures were restrained and often repetitive; the text indulged occasionally in sermonizing, rather than showing. But these are petty criticisms, when one considers that most of the actors were inexperienced. Given the nature of such a workshop production, there were adequate compensations in some finely tuned and totally creditable performances.

Lisa Pringle, as Andrina du Toit, gave a superbly compassionate performance. Her clarity of diction and well-modulated delivery made Andrina a very compassionate, innocent young girl. Aalst Viokman was well realized by Glynn Kenyon. The dignity and suffering he invested in the role highlighted the characterâ\200\231s place and importance in the novel. These two actors were well supported by some good casting and credible performances â\200\224 particularly from Louisa Kruger (Johanna), Sarah Leach (Klaartjie), Veda Theron (Jacoba), David Whisson (the Pastor), Duncan Todd (Jantjie), and Lettie Rivett (Tanâ\200\231 Linda). Despite their inexperience, and momentary lapses out of character, Christopher Todd (Henry Nind), Andr   Bouwer (Jan Beyers), Nic van Rensburg (oom Hans Rademeyer), Lin Gubb (mev. Antoinette van der Merwe), Anna Jacobs (mev. Alida van der Merwe) and Dominic King (Cornelius) were fitting in their roles and gave satisfactory support to the principal cast members.

The atmosphere of production was suitably and effectively sustained by the expert playing of Jean Mierowska on the accordion.

John Axe and his cast are to be congratulated on a worthy experience; the favourable comments from the Standard 10 pupils who attended the production are indicative of the value and need of such experiences.

GIRS.

The assembly of coarse actors.

IL FORNICAZIONE

THE CAST

ACONDUCTOR..... ALISTAIR MORGAN

MISS CARTWRIGHT,

A TRIANGLE

BEAVER? ee PETER JENNETT

MARIA, COUNTESS

FORMAGGIO ..... DAVID LEE

MAID RICHARD LEACH

ALFONSO, LOVER f

TOMARIA (0 MARC HOUZE

COUNT

FORMAGGIO ..... JEAN-PIERRE VAN DER  
VEEN

HUNTSMEN.....--. TONY AMM, GUY BIRD,  
MARK CARLSON,  
PRAGASEN CHETTY,  
DAVID CRAMPTON, DALE  
CRAWFORD, RICHARD  
EUSTACE, MARK GURREY,  
THOMAS SHERRARD,  
PAUL STEYN, BRENDAN  
SWART

BEHIND THE SCENES

MUSICAL ADVISER. JEAN MIEROWSKA

TRUMPED 9 THOMAS SHERRARD

COSTUMES... GWEN AXE

WIGS ees JULIE MAYNE

MAKE UBS! =. CAROL STEVENS

SEES ae eee LANCE HIGGINS (HEAD),  
BAMBER IRVING,  
DOUGLAS BYERS, PAUL  
HAMMOND, DUNCAN  
BROWN, TIMOTHY COOK

FURNITURE. =. PEGGY COLLINS, DUSTY  
KENYON

LIGHIING 3. WILLIAM REX (HEAD),  
CHRISTO CHANDZIS,  
DARRYL HOWARD,  
DEREK MACPHERSON,  
BRADLEY CHALMERS,  
SIMON LEACH

STAG. ee RENE SCHALKER

BICYCLE LOANED

BAe ee oe ROGER EMBLING

PROGRAMME..... CHRIS TERRY, GLEN  
STEPHEN, WELCOME  
GOBA

FRONTOFHOUSE ... JOHN CREESE

DIRECTOR: 75272. GLEN STEPHEN



It were the mushrooms that did topple ye mighty Count Formaggio.

#### Il Fornicazione Review

It is not very often that we see good farce coming from schoolboys, but on the whole â\200\230â\200\230Il Fornicazioneâ\200\235 was a great success and enjoyed thoroughly by both audience and cast.

The opening scene was unusual but effective with some slick comic timing on behalf of the conductor, Alistair Morgan. His movement was superb but it was a pity that his good gestures and facial expressions were repeated a little too often. There were good voices all round, particularly that of David Lee as the Countess. We didnâ\200\231t always follow what â\200\234sheâ\200\235 was singing about. (But then the coarse actorâ\200\231s diction is always somewhat less than clear!) An impressive performance was that given by Jean-Pierre van der Veen as the Count with his good voice, clear diction and expressive eyes. Marc HouzÃ©, as Alfonso, was well cast as he formed a wonderful contrast to Count Formaggio. Although his voice was a bit too light at times, he gave a convincing performance as the coarse lover! The coarse death scenes were true to form, with hilarious over-the-top gurgles, gasps and moans, obviously thoroughly enjoyed by all involved.

The use of the stage was interesting but perhaps a little more could have gone wrong with the chorus. A coarse chorus can create a terrifying hiatus if left to their own devices.

In presenting a coarse play the actors should concentrate on making us believe that the dreadful mistakes occurring shouldnâ\200\231t actually be taking place, and although there were a great many laughs it could have been just that little bit more amusing had the coarse actors truly believed they were giving a stunning performance.

John Botha

48

#### Exploration Society

1985 has been an active and exciting year for the society. A total of 48 weekend trips have been undertaken and there have been three holiday excursions. The breakdown of these trips is as follows:

Anglingâ\200\224fresh water 5

â\200\224salt water 14

Diving 4

Outdoor education 9

Mountaineering 12,

Surfing 3

Canoeing 2

Considering that there are only 33 weekends in the school year, the society has done extremely well to achieve the outing record of 48. This hyperactivity is largely due to the support the society enjoys from all quarters, including the College Council. Special thanks must be given to Mr N.A. Bouwer (Bouwertjie) who has taken 26 of these outings. He has been involved with an outing every single week this year (bar 2), and his enthusiasm and support are much appreciated by the College anglers, divers and surfers.

Outdoor education courses for new boys have again formed the basis of society activity. Senior boys now join these outings as helpers. Indeed, the weekend activities are now almost entirely planned and (in the case of outdoor education courses) controlled by seniors.

Thus the Exploration Society has developed into the largest, most active society at College. It is the boys's society, run almost entirely by the boys. In this regard, I would like to make special mention of the boys who have played leading roles in the administration of the society: R. Collins, W. Rex, D. Grant, P. Findlay, M. Walker, G. Tasker and C. Chandzis.

These boys have made enormous sacrifices of their time for the benefit of others and for this they must be thanked.

At the beginning of the year the following were elected to hold office:

Chairman R. Collins  
 Outdoor education R. Collins  
 Mountaineering W. Rex  
 Angling E. Summerson  
 Diving J. Brown  
 Canoeing C. Rose  
 Additional committee D. Grant

P. Findlay

At the end of 1984 it was decided to award an Exploration Society prize for the Std 8 or 9 boy who had made the most significant contribution to the development of the society. The prize is a bursary to attend a three-week Veld and Vlei Adventure Course. In 1984 there was no doubt that R. Collins was the most suitable candidate and he was duly awarded the prize. The course is very demanding, both mentally and physically, and those who complete it are left with a real sense of achievement.

The selection of the best candidate was not easy. After considerable deliberation it was decided to share the prize between W. Rex and D. Grant.

List of trips undertaken during 1985:

Mountaineering: Chairman 200\224 W. Rex  
Venues: Tonquani (Magaliesberg) 200\2247 days

Amphitheatre ) 200\2245 days

Blaukranz )

Quarry ) local

Thornkloof )

Alicedale )

Angling: Chairman 200\224 P. Findlay

Sea angling at: Wild Coast 200\22410days  
Springs

Shack (Oyster Bay)

Fish River Coast

Cannon Rocks

Kariega

Fresh water angling at:

Settlers

Kariega

Alicedale

Diving: Chairman 200\224 J. Brown

Venue: Shack

Canoeing: Chairman 200\224 C. Rose

Venues: Alicedale

Fish River

C.M.B.

Long Walk

In line with the three year plan decided upon in 1983, the theme of the 1984 long walk was 200\230service to the community200\231. The Grahamstown branch of the Wildlife Society had received the go-ahead for the development of the historic outspan at Ecce Pass on the old Queen200\231s Road. The first stage in the development of the Reserve was to clear the area of an enormous amount of litter which had accumulated over years of neglect. The second phase was to lay out a hiking trail and to identify and mark indigenous species of flora.

#### LONG WALK

Cleaning up the reserve was thirsty work.

The boys must be commended on their enthusiasm and perseverance in successfully completing these tasks. The basic plan of the

long walk was:

Day1 \_\_: mapreading and hike (+ 16 km)

Day2 200\224 : Work on the reserve

Day3 \_ : hike to final base camp (+ 13 km)

A total of three Bedford truck loads, two bakkie loads and two trailer loads of rubbish was collected (+ 5 tons) and removed. A marked hiking trail of about 5 km was cut and cleared. Approximately 50 concrete markers were moulded and inlaid with the name of a typical species of flora. These were then bedded alongside the respective tree or bush. Altogether quite a monumental task!

C.M.B.

## Hogsback Camp

The 1984 Hogsback camp, set as it is in the beautiful Hogsback countryside, proved, once again, to be an extremely enjoyable testing ground for our new boys.

All the sections were given routes to follow and objectives to strive for, which, with the guidance of the section leader and the keen team spirit of all concerned, were generally achieved. The first day's hike through the cool forest was thoroughly enjoyed by all the boys. On the second day the more physically demanding climb up Gaikas Kop and back was appreciated once everyone had returned to camp. Unfortunately the third day was marred by a 'tummy bug' which affected almost a quarter of the boys, confining them to camp. Mrs Robinson, as the camp Medical Officer, together with Mr Sanderson, worked extremely hard to nurse these boys back to health and to re-establish routine in the camp. They are to be thanked and praised for their sterling work.

Every Hogsback camp is filled with experiences which boys will remember and cherish all their lives. I am sure that Tim Bullen will always remember the sinking feeling he experienced on waking up from his sleep on the top of Hogsback 2 to find that he had been left behind, and then the joy of being 'rescued' by the staff.

The winning section this year was led by Mark Carlson.

Seve

## Climbing trip to Tonquani

After travelling for two days in the back of the College four-wheel-drive bakkie, it was a relief to reach St Alban's where we stayed for the night. Here we met the rest of the climbers who were coming on the trip.

The climbing at Tonquani—one of South Africa's premier climbing grounds, was incredible. It was such a change for us; the cliffs were four times as high, the rock was clean and stable. We were climbing with leaders from the bottom (not dropping a top-rope as we had been used to). Five out of the eight of us had hardly climbed before sand dunes rest were relatively inexperienced. It was also the first time we had climbed on routes which were graded and had route descriptions.

It's an incredible feeling when you're seventy metres up on a smooth face with nothing but you

50

yy Yy y j yy)

Wy lL

M. Walker, about to launch into the orn -a dam

⊘

T. Sherrard climbing, W. Rex belaying and A. Romane  
scratching his eye!

and the rock. The rope disappears somewhere above you and when you look down between your legs you see a tiny-looking stream snaking through the gorge below. It is at times like these that you either wonder what you are doing there, or you feel on top of the world and ready for anything that comes your way. The feeling you get when you reach the top of a climb that has tested you to your limits, is what keeps climbers climbing.

A few of us had some personal adventures. One

SSS Sg 8 SSS 3

Initiative test: floating two helpers across a dam. If either of them had been insured they would have been certified dead on arrival!

W. Rex, trying to stay upright and look at the camera at the same time!

~~ .. ~~ a \

SN

A quick mapwork exercise before the orienteering run.

â\200\234

R. Bennett on the human bridge â\200\224 demonstrating what the handicapped can get away with!

Floating our equipment across Alicedale Dam. Note

Mr Boutonâ\200\231s â\200\234â\200\230suppliesâ\200\235â\200\231 in the cooler box safely on top!

51

of us, who shall remain nameless, managed to drop a rope from the top of the climb. Luckily they had been climbing a chimney to the top and so the rope only fell about fifteen metres to the bottom of the chimney, instead of eighty metres to the bottom of the cliff. Having no rope, the leader was forced to climb down the chimney belayed with a whole lot of slings which had been tied together. The leader involved never really got over this indignity and muttered darkly about this whenever he got the opportunity!

Mr Bouton had an early introduction to the vervet monkeys. Some of his cigarettes were stolen by them. When we arrived back at the place where he had left them, we saw a vervet perched on a branch just out of reach, with one of Mr Bouton's Paul Revere's in its mouth. Unfortunately Mr Bouton was not in quite the right mood to offer it a light, so the monkey ate it instead!

On about our third day there we decided to walk further on down the gorge to climb in a different area. We climbed up a gully and walked a few kilometres or so along the top until we met up with another gorge. I was in quite a good mood because I had just led my first climb without killing myself! I took off from a boulder but, instead of landing softly on the next boulder, I crash-landed in the stream. I crawled out of the stream amid peals of laughter. (Climbers have a peculiar sense of humour sometimes!) My right ankle began swelling up and by the time I had reached where we were supposed to have lunch it looked like a second knee.

After lunch I decided to walk back with two others while the rest of them climbed. We were assured that the quickest route lay in climbing up a gully on the other side of the gorge, walking round on top and then down to the campsite. We took this advice and began to walk back. Three and a half hours later we finally arrived and I collapsed in some shade. Less than five minutes later I heard a whistling on the path leading into the camp and in walked one of the climbers. "Why didn't you stay on and climb?" I asked. "Oh, I did," he said, "Why?" At this point I began to suspect the worst.

"Which way did you come?" I asked.

"Straight up the gorge," he answered.

"How long did it take you?" I asked, slowly, but not really wanting the answer.

"About twenty minutes," he said. "We stopped for a swim on the way, though."

W. Rex

On the first day of the August holidays, 7 boys and 1 master departed on a fishing trip to the Wild Coast. Confidence was high, so much so that we knowingly left without a map. After Butterworth we turned off the main road and began a minor detour which, along with â\200\230â\200\234Upi Dwesa?â\200\235â\200\231 (â\200\230â\200\234â\200\234Where is Dwesa?â\200\231â\200\231) , a question which is bound to give you any number of directions simultaneously, turned a comparatively short trip into a 12-hour journey.

Although long, this journey was by no means boring. There were five of us imprisoned in the back with absolutely no contact with the cab. These cramped conditions in the back of the Exploration Society bakkie, aided by the bakkieâ\200\231s rather solid suspension and certain idiosyncrasies of mnr Bouwerâ\200\231s driving, made for a rather uncomfortable journey. One of mnr Bouwerâ\200\231s chief delights was to speed up in an attempt to obtain maximum jolt effect from the innumerable (and deep) potholes in the dirt road. Due to mnr Bouwerâ\200\231s dislike of dust, we often accelerated rapidly to avoid being overtaken by other vehicles. These sudden accelerations would come in the middle of a pit stop or on an agonizing, eye-ball bouncing, teeth shattering, internal organ relocating stretch of road. The old bulletjie kept us young bulletjies wide awake with his speedy negotiations of hair-pin bends and blind rises on the twisting, narrow Transkei roads. Darkness was no deterrent to speed either â\200\224 the nature reserve gates closed at 6 p.m.

Nec Aspera Terrent! We persevered and eventually attained our goal, the Dwesa Nature Reserve.

S. Johnson and N. Mullins

#### The Okavango Expedition

In the first ten days of the August holidays, eleven of us from College visited the Okavango Delta in Botswana. Eleven people doing over 5 000 kms in a Toyota â\200\230bakkieâ\200\231 might sound quite bad, but once we had got ourselves comfortable, it was great fun. Our principal driver was Mr Goodes but Mrs Robinson stunned us with spectacular speed wobbles on the tar at 60 km/h!

All the boys slept in one tent which David Kitcat

nearly managed to burn down at Maun. Mr Callaghan and Mr Goodes and Tom, Mr Callaghan's son from Prep, slept in another tent, and Mrs Robinson slept in the back of the four-wheel drive. In Maun and Francistown on the way back, most of us slept outside, which was very nice. John Lowe and Christopher Kenyon claimed that they saw a hippo in the middle of the night on the banks of the Thamalakane River in Maun.

Water supplies were plentiful at Francistown and Third Bridge in the Moremi Game Reserve, but at Xakanaxa (also in Moremi) and in Maun, we had to boil our water over the fire. This gave it a smokey sort of taste which is anything but pleasant. However, because of the water shortage, we were supplied with lots of Coke which wasn't bad at all.

Our caterers were Mrs Robinson, Gerald Leibel and Christopher Kenyon. As far as cooking went, we took it in turns to do cook duty. Our cooking award should most definitely go to Mr Callaghan for his efforts between the South African and Botswana borders at Martin's Drift when customs officials would not let us into Botswana with raw meat. Our staple diet was bread, usually supplemented with either tinned or dehydrated food. The bread in Botswana seems to be custom-designed so that you can only cut very thick slices, or else the bread disintegrates. We had a real bonus on the way back in Francistown when we met the Wilsons who invited us to supper at Motel Marang. We were going to have Toppers so you can imagine with what alacrity we accepted an offer of rump steak!

#### OKAVANGO DELTA EXPEDITION

G. Moodie, Mrs M. Robinson, G. Leibel, T. Callaghan, J. Lowe, C. Kenyon, B. Chambers, D. Crampton, D. Kitcat, Mr F. Goodes.

Our intrepid Okavango explorers rest in the shade of a magnificent baobab.

Other parents who were extremely kind to the members of our expedition were Mr and Mrs Ray Moodie. of, 5t.. Peters, School, Johannesburg. They accommodated us on both the outward and return trips, arranging a video for the boys and an excellent braai for us all.

The highlights of the ablution blocks must have been the showers at the Crocodile Camp outside Maun which had holes in the walls, and the long drops in Moremi which just had a fence of chest-high Mopane poles around them. Third Bridge in Moremi was absolute heaven. We could swim

there, wash our clothes, and the scenery was just something else!

The fishing up in Botswana is apparently quite good. We were unable to confirm this however as we only caught three barbel and one squeaker. Mrs Robinson really was in her element when she dissected the barbel caught by John Lowe and murdered by Christopher Kenyon.

There is a certain â\200\234magicâ\200\235 about Botswana which is not experienced here in South Africa. In conclusion we can only urge you to witness for yourself before its unique beauty is destroyed by man.

J. Lowe and D. Kitcat

Fish of the Okavango

In the Okavango about 80 fish species have been recorded but only a few of these make up the bulk of the population. The most common fish found are the various types of bream which make up 60% of the total biomass.

pS

Most of the bream seen by us were in sheltered lagoons away from the main channel. The reason for this is so that the fish can avoid tigerfish, which would wipe out the bream population. The bream only venture into the main channel when

they have reached a size when the tigerfish would not attack them.

We were very lucky to be able to watch Glen Merron, from the J.L.B. Smith Institute, at work collecting specimens to send back to Grahamstown.

To catch fish, Glen uses two types of gill net:

- (a) multi-strand nets
- (b) single-strand nets

The multi-strand net consists of a number of threads twisted together to give a much stronger and more durable strand. The single strand net is made from gut. It is not very strong and needs to be repaired often as a result of hippo and croc damage.

Each night the net would be stretched across a different pool and then in the morning Glen would go out in a boat and retrieve the net with the fish entwined in it. We laid a net at Third Bridge.

Each fish is given a number and it is weighed and its length measured. The body cavity is cut open. The sex is then determined and the sexual maturity of the fish is rated between 1 and 5, e.g. a female about to release her eggs would be rated as 5. One that has released its eggs or sperm is termed spent. The gonads are removed and placed in a plastic packet. The stomach is cut open and the contents recorded. Of particular interest are the contents of the predatory tigerfish as partly-digested, quite recognisable fish are found in it.

Fishes caught in the nets were:

Barbel *Clarias nagamensis* blunt-toothed

*Claria gariepinus* sharp-toothed

Schilbe which feeds on aquatic insects and is similar to the silver catfish it is also called butter barbel

*Labeo lunatis* the mudsucker which is a detritus feeder

Tigerfish

Dwarf tigerfish or silver robber *Micralestes ocutidens*

Elephant fish

Large mouthed bream

Thin faced bream

Red breasted bream

David Kitcat caught two smaller barbel and a

squeaker but he threw them back. John Lowe caught our biggest fish â\200\224 a barbel weighing So Ke

B. Chambers

Holiday trip to the Amphitheatre

Six days before the beginning of the third term, a group of seven boys met in Grahamstown. The general aim of the trip was to open up new climbs in the Amphitheatre area. We went to the same place where new boys have their outdoor education course.

We climbed a total of fifteen climbs on five different cliffs. There is still a great deal of potential climbing to be done. The highest climb that was done was an eighty metre, four pitch climb which took three and a half hours for two people to complete. We named it â\200\230Brothers in Armsâ\200\231. Every cliff that was climbed was named after different climbers that went on this trip. No one had ever climbed these cliffs before, so we have drawn up route descriptions, for the benefit of future climbers. We intend publishing these route descriptions so that they can be open to the public.

Most of the climbs that we did were leader climbs. A leader is a climber who starts climbing from the bottom of the cliff and puts protection into cracks in the rock. A â\200\230friendâ\200\231 and a â\200\230chockâ\200\231 are the most commonly used types of protection. In this way the leader ensures that if he falls he will only fall the distance between him and the protection and that distance again, plus any stretch of the rope. If the leader falls, the belayer at the bottom pulls the rope across a mechanical device called a â\200\230stigplateâ\200\231, which stops the fall.

Mountaineers S. van der Merwe, C. Chandzis, P. McIntosh, W. Rex, R. Collins, Mr C. Bouton, D. Theron, D. Cowen and M. Walker setting out.

\_ Once the leader has reached the top he will belay the climbers behind him, after securing himself to a rock. This is all known as one pitch. In this \_ way we opened up several climbs of various difficulty. Mr Bouton had just recently bought very good photographic equipment which made it possible to photograph most of the cliffs and the climbers in action.

We made good use of the two dams nearby, as the weather was almost perfect. Then, in the evenings, we would sit round the camp-fire, either singing or conversing.

G. Tasker

#### The New Boy Camps

The new boy camps are compulsory for all new boys, and this year took place at the Amphitheatre, just outside Grahamstown. Camp started immediately after school on Saturday and we were back in time for supper on Sunday. The aim of the camp is to teach the new boys a bit about living, and surviving, in the outdoors.

During the weekend we learnt how to do the essential knots that one needs to know, abseiling, compass and map work, orienteering, mountaineering, and we were put through a number of initiative tests. The night was spent under bivies and we had to cook our own food from what we were given. Before we went to bed we were given a chart lecture on the Southern Cross and some of the other stars. We then had a bit of a sing-song and turned in.

I think that the new boy camp is very worthwhile. I think that it is very important to learn how to live and cope in the outdoors in difficult circumstances. I really enjoyed it.

G. FE, Gillett

#### Encounter with a human baboon

I was chosen to go on the first newboy outing of the year. I went because I didn't have much choice.

The food we got was of a good standard, for the bush. Before we went to bed Mr Bouton told us about astronomy. I went to bed straight after that.

When I woke up Peter Findlay was kneeling next to me. He told me that baboons were attacking the camp. While I was still half asleep, I grabbed the axe with which we had all been issued and

just lay there quietly. Peter said he was going to run and get help. I just lay and thought he was mad. In the meantime Derek Grant had tied a rope to my tent and was imitating a baboon attacking. His imitation was perfect: good enough even to scare a baboon away. While I was

still lying there, Derek came running in on all fours and started to bite me through my sleeping bag. The others turned on their torches and were laughing their heads off. Now I think about it, it is quite a laugh but at the time it wasn't funny.

D. Cowen

#### Film Society

During the year, the society saw a diverse range of films, ranging from an hilarious comedy to a sober-minded, provoking tale. Most of the films viewed were ordered from the library of the Federation of South African Film Societies, of which the St Andrew's society is a member.

One of the objectives of the society is to see a wide variety of films, from different cultures, nationalities and by a varied range of producers and directors. The majority of the films viewed are not readily available from video shops.

In the Film Society, members learn how to appreciate good films and look out for what makes that film good. After a film has been screened, a discussion is held where members get the chance to express their feelings and hear the opinions of others. Discussing the film afterwards helps clarify blurred impressions. The highlight of 1985 was David Lean's 'A Passage to India'. This thought-arousing film presents so many parallels to the situation here in South Africa. One felt a lot of pity for the Indian Doctor who was used and abused by the English system in India.

The screen version of D.H. Lawrence's novella 'The Virgin and the Gipsy' was highly praised, as were Federico Fellini's impressions of Rome in his unusual film 'Roma'. One of the six films seen during the year was not of the otherwise high standard, but it did provide light entertainment.

The film society has fulfilled its aims and objectives. It has provided the members with a form of constructive relaxation and all members have learned from an area of culture that is generally neglected.

I. Hendry

>

| |

TIES ELE BUR 2

### Fire-fighting

College has introduced a new civil defence programme. Volunteers are being trained by the Fire Department on Friday afternoons. On completion of an 8 week course, successful candidates will be awarded a Junior Fire-fighting Certificate.

CVE B

### First Aid

The first aid snowball has kept rolling this year and collected 14 new members, one of whom passed with honours in the Easter term. There are 10 members being trained at the moment. They will finish the course this term.

This year St Andrew's formed a school first aid team, consisting of I. Morden, R. Gess, R. Eustace, C. Walker, H. Brown, M. Faralla, R. Collins, B. Crowther, D. Kitcat and D. Rogan. These boys will be intensively trained, together with a team from the DSG, to develop proficiency in emergency situations and in transportation of casualties. The team will be taking part in competitions against schools in and around Grahamstown at a later date. All the houses also have first aid teams.

In the Michaelmas term 10 College and 10 DSG first aiders took part in a civil defence exercise, which was planned by the Red Cross. They acted as casualties after a mock bomb blast outside the Cathedral.

At College we are very lucky to have our own lay lecturer, Mrs Robinson, who puts an enormous amount of work into first aid.

56

In the Trinity term rugby season, first aid really comes alive at College as almost all the rugby players seem to injure themselves. This term there was a variety of injuries ranging from blood noses to broken collar bones. During the term we were lectured on neck and back injuries by Dr B. Mackenzie, a leading orthopaedic surgeon in Grahamstown. We were also lectured by Mr Mike Gourley from the Diaz Ambulance Service on the arrangement of equipment inside an ambulance and we learnt to load a stretcher into an ambulance.

R.I. Eustace

International Politics  
Society

This society was established this year by Mr Walters for boys interested in international affairs. The society would not involve itself with South Africa's internal politics.

During the first meeting of the Easter term, the society discussed various topical matters, such as the position of the American dollar, and the consequences of the downing of Flight 007 last year. Some members of the society attended a meeting at Rhodes chaired by Professor Beard. The meeting took the form of two short lectures by Dr Mervyn Frost and Mr Trevor Vale on the Nkomati Accord. The talks, and the discussion which followed, were very interesting and thought-provoking. At the third meeting of the Easter term, Mr Walters showed a film on Russia's Marshal Georgei Zhukov. He then led a discussion on Russian/German animosity in 1945, drawing parallels with the situation today.

At the first meeting of the society for the Trinity term, the visiting speaker was Mr Don Lowry, a post-graduate research fellow from Dublin University, who is currently researching his Ph.D. at Rhodes. Mr Lowry gave a fascinating talk on the history of the 'Irish Problem' up to the present day, which was followed by an interesting discussion. The speaker at the second meeting of the Trinity term was Mr Eric Haines of Rhodes University. He addressed the society on the Cold War, with direct reference to Soviet foreign policy. This talk was followed by a lively discussion.

H. Callaghan

## Junior Debating Society

Â» Office bearers:

Chairman : M.C. Faralla  
Vice-Chairman : A.K.B. Norton  
Secretary : W.G. Rush

The year began with an internal meeting consisting of three inter-house debates. Up-and-coming talent was displayed and provided the basis for a good yearâ\200\231s debating.

Possibly the high point of this yearâ\200\231s debating was the re-introduction of junior meetings with the DSG. The DSG did not have a regular junior society but the College committee was able to organise a series of meetings with keen speakers from their standards 6, 7 and 8. The first of these was held in the first term and the topic discussed was â\200\234â\200\230Pop music has a bad influence on todayâ\200\231s youthâ\200\235. DSG won this encounter by a good margin of 53 votes to 31. However, in the second term College avenged this defeat when the same two teams met over the controversial subject of abortion. These debates met with the best response that the society has had in a long time, with the Major A-V Room filled to overflowing on both occasions. A third debate was held with the DSG but this time it was decided to mix the two teams, as voting tended to be a bit biased. Since the Standard Bank Festival of the Arts had just been on at the Monument, we debated the motion: â\200\234â\200\230Foul language is permissible and essential in theatre todayâ\200\235. This turned out to be a very interesting and often amusing debate, with the team proposing the motion eventually coming out on top.

The public speaking competition was held towards the end of the second term. The competition was keenly contested and a high standard was maintained throughout. A. Norton won this competition for the second year running, with M. Faralla and D. Parsons tying for a close second place. Our thanks to Mr Wedderburn-Clarke and Mr Rossouw for adjudicating the competition.

It has been pleasing to note some promising juniors. This society is helping to ensure that the younger generation is both seen and heard.

M. Faralla

## Junior Playreading Society

At the first meeting of the term we read â\200\230Dry Rotâ\200\231. This is a farce about an attempted horse-switch. Of course the plot doesnâ\200\231t succeed, but there are some extremely comical scenes which make the play a success. Most plays take two meetings to complete and it was at the third meeting that we started â\200\230Journeyâ\200\231s Endâ\200\231. The setting of the play is the First World War and it reaches a dramatic climax at the end. â\200\234The Happiest Days of Your Lifeâ\200\231 was the first play of the second term and was the greatest success of all the plays to date. This is an hilarious comedy

which is set during the Second World War where there is a shortage of space for schools and a girlsâ\200\231 and boysâ\200\231 school are mistakenly placed on the same premises. The second play of the term was â\200\230Chase me Comradeâ\200\231, a comedy about a Russian ballet dancer who defects to the West.

Members who featured prominently were  
Grahame Rush, Duncan Todd, Michael Faralla,  
Erik Eskelund and David Whisson.

A. Norton

Natural History Society

The year started with a considerable increase in the number of Society members. I was pleased to see many juniors as they will give the Society a firm footing in years to come.

Our first speaker, Mr A.R. Palmer from Nature Conservation, showed us a slide/tape show on Raptors which generated many questions. He then outlined the academic requirements needed to work in Nature Conservation and informed us on various aspects of the job.

This meeting was followed by a highly successful camp in the Thomas Baines Nature Reserve led by Mr Brad Fike. All the game in the reserve were seen except for the buffalo and rhino. One day was spent in fruitless search for bushmen paintings. The mountain hike was much enjoyed.

Mr Glen Merron, an American attached to the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology and working for the Botswana Government, spoke to a very large group on fish of the Okavango Delta.

: T. BIRCH & CO LTD.  
Suppliers to all Univesities & Teknikons in South Africa & Zimbabwe.  
Officially appointed suppliers to all Grahamstown Schools & Colleges.

Dy

His slides and large variety of fish specimens made his talk very captivating. Many questions were asked by the fish fanatics.

Mr Merron's talk was the prelude to a College expedition to the Okavango Delta. This successful trip, a highlight of the year, took place in the August vacation. Seven boys, three teachers and a Preppie spent an enjoyable week in Maun and surrounding game reserves. A large variety of game was seen and fish were studied. They also did a study of the culture of the local Herero people.

The boys who went to the Okavango Delta held a report back meeting this term when they showed slides and photographs of the highlights of the trip. They were not able to bring back specimens as the Botswana Government does not allow this.

A film, "Animals in Action", although not well attended, was enjoyed by those able to come. The superb photography made this a very worthwhile evening.

Our last talk was by Mr Martin Wilson (father of Rodney, Gary and David) on Birds of Botswana and rounded off the term well. It was pleasing to have a parent come to speak to us and take an interest in the society.

All in all a very successful year.  
C. Hobson

#### Philharmonic Society

The meetings of the Philharmonic Society have been very informative and interesting this year. We started off the year by watching a film of a performance of the Berlioz Requiem, which is famous for the large orchestra that it requires.

During the society's other two meetings talks were given by Miss Heunis from Rhodes University and Mrs Mierowska, the president of the society. Miss Heunis gave a very interesting talk on the flute and how it developed to the instrument that it is today. Afterwards Miss Heunis and two of her students played several tunes on the flute for the society. Our president spoke about conducting, which developed from times when the first violinist used to lead the orchestra. After this several pieces of music, played by the SABC National Symphony Orchestra, were shown to illustrate the points Mrs Mierowska had made about conducting.

J. Veale

58

#### Photographic Society

The feature of this year was the large number of Gold and Silver Awards in the Colour Print and Colour Slide Divisions of the Inter-House

Photographic Competition, topped by a Certificate of Merit Award to Jason Froman for his Surreal Superman in the General Section of the Colour Prints. The Black and White Division was very thin this year: the highest awards here were Silver 224 two to R. Gess whose Remembering These won the Division. B. Johnson won the Colour Slide Section with Fast Lane, a time exposure of a bend on a freeway.

In the Colour Print Section A. Morris won three Gold Awards (Hunt, Africa and Flight, the last-mentioned a fine ethereal composition of a buck in flight). Gold was awarded too to C. Ratcliffe (1 use Palmolive; and you? and Curiosity), J. Froman (Alliteration of a Perfect Rose), R. van der Merwe (Sunset) 224 an unusual study of stark trees in a flood setting, T. Romano (Blood Red Sky), and A. Chapman (Kaleidoscope).

Boys who won Gold for their Colour Slides were J. Froman (Coke is it and Smile Awhile), R.W. Gess (Turtle Dove) and B. Johnson (Fast Lane and Hiccups).

The Competition judges were Rob Cooper of Grocott 231s Mail and Rob Macrae and Sirion Robertson of Rhodes University. Graham House won the cup. The points position was:

Graham 224546  
Merriman 224352  
Mullins 224274  
Armstrong 00  
Espin 224 37  
Upper 224 34

Altogether there were 14 Gold Awards, 25 Silver and 49 Bronze Awards.

During the year interesting and informative talks were given to the Society by Mr Len Paton, Mr Harold Gess and Mr T.J. Lemon, all of Rhodes University. Robert Gess, assisted by Tony Romano, gave an educational demonstration of developing a film in the Senior Dark Room earlier in the year.

A handful of boys attended some Albany Photographic Society meetings, the most interesting of which was a commentary on his own work by Prof. Oberholzer of the Fine Arts Faculty at Rhodes. About 4 boys took part in an enjoyable Scavenger Hunt in April and took a number of interesting and amusing slides.

The Chairman and Secretary this year were J. Froman and R.W. Gess respectively.

RoW EE:

#### Pipe Band

The band has now fully recovered from the large turn-over at the end of 1982, particularly as at the end of last year we lost only three boys.

The year has again been a busy one, starting very early when in January four pipers played at the celebration to mark the centenary of the founding of St Andrew's Prep. Amongst other parades and performances this year, the band played at the Cathcart Show; the Prep Fete; the Bathurst Show; a long and arduous parade to mark the 150th anniversary of the founding of King William's Town; and the Rhodes Rag procession. In June a large Youth Concert was held in the 1820 Settlers Monument, and the band gave two performances around the Monument fountain. This is an exciting place to play, as the acoustics seem to suit the sound of the pipes. Later in the second term, history was made when, for the first time in my experience, the band played before a 1st XV rugby match. Bishops won the match, but it is unlikely that this was as a result of the band's performance.

In the competitive field, we had hoped to compete in three competitions, but the dates of two of them proved to be unsuitable. The band did manage to get to the Royal Scottish Gathering, the country's premier Highland Gathering, in Johannesburg in early September, but did not fare as well as they had hoped. However, in the under 18 individual side drumming, which is keenly contested, as the standard of drumming tuition in Johannesburg is very high, Robin Roos did exceptionally well to be placed 3rd, while Chris Eskelund came 5th. Their success is due almost entirely to hard work and determination, as they have had almost no proper teaching although Robin Roos was fortunately able to spend four days in East London in the Easter holiday, having some instruction from Mr William Martinson, which certainly made an impact on his playing.

Thanks to generous allocations from the Endowment Fund over the last two years, we have been able to embark on a programme to replace some of our uniform, much of which is beginning to look very tired. This is not entirely surprising, though, as much of it is nearly fifty years old. The prospect of having to replace the

kilts is a daunting one, as the climbing exchange rate makes importing these from Scotland almost prohibitively expensive.

We have been fortunate indeed this year to have been given a new set of pipes by an anonymous donor. This is an extremely generous gift, and is much appreciated.

As always, my thanks are due to a number of

people who have helped in various ways this year: Mr and Mrs Bilbrough, Mr and Mrs Bird, and Mr and Mrs Maxwell, who provided accommodation for the band in Johannesburg; Dr Roos, who transported the band to Johannesburg in my absence; Mr Max Clark, a Rhodes student, who travelled with the band to help at the Royal Scottish Gathering; Mr William Martinson, for his assistance with the side drumming; and Dr P.D. Terry and Mr R. Mayne, who have given many hours of their time again this year.

Gant

At the Royal Scottish Gathering, the country's premier

Highland Gathering, R. Roos (left) was placed 3rd in

the under 18 individual side drumming, and C. Eskelund came Sth.

## Royal Scottish Gathering

This year the Pipe Band travelled to Johannesburg to compete in the Royal Scottish Gathering. Everybody was in high spirits when we left College on Thursday 5 September. On the trip up we stayed overnight at a game reserve in the Free State. We arrived in Johannesburg at lunch-time the next day and put in some hurried practice that afternoon. On Saturday we competed against 7 other bands. Although we didn't achieve any places, valuable experience was gained. On Sunday pipers and drummers competed in solo competitions. Our pipers weren't successful but our two side-drummers, Ra. Roosa and Åskelund, were, to be congratulated on coming 3rd and 5th respectively in the under 18 section. Also well done to A. Campbell, our Drum Major, who, but for one misunderstanding, would have done very well.

C.T. Howie

## Senior Debating Society

The Senior Debating Society maintained the standard of achievement set in previous years. There was tremendous support and enthusiasm shown by our more junior members, such as C. Birch, M. Henderson and I. MacNair. We had three very entertaining mixed debates with the DSG on the motions, 'Culture, thank goodness, is no longer a social asset!', 'Girls should play rugby!' and 'Homosexuals should be socially accepted'. J. Froman and B. Schoonakker proved very entertaining speakers.

Most of the debates, with the exception of the Parliamentary debate, which was by invitation only, were well-supported. Our first debate in the Easter term: was against VGHS: EH. Callaghan, B. Schoonakker and J. Froman proposed and carried the motion 'All parents should contribute to the South African Educational System'.

The second debate of the first term and the first debate of the second term were both mixed debates with the DSG. The motions were 'Where the democratic process fails to produce a government for all people, assassination and revolution are the only solution', and 'The

police were justified in their actions in the Uitenhage shooting' respectively.

'The Group Areas Act (1950) should be abolished' was the motion in the Parliamentary Debate: The annual Public speaking competition was won by J. Froman with C. Birch a close second. A debate against Kingswood was held in the third term when the motion was 'AIDS sufferers should be treated as human beings'.

M. Fuller

## Senior Playreading Society

We had a very enjoyable year. All of the plays we read were comedies. These were: â\200\230The happiest days of your lifeâ\200\231, â\200\234Black Comedyâ\200\231, â\200\230The Housemasterâ\200\231 and â\200\234Chase me Comradeâ\200\231. We had a â\200\230fairâ\200\231 contingent of DSG girls this year who added much to the fun of the whole thing. All the meetings took place in Mr Arnoldâ\200\231s house, and many thanks are due to him, and to his wife for the wonderful refreshments afterwards.

D. de W. Kitcat.

## Surfing Club

Most of the club consisted of boys in matric, and thus work priorities often restricted the number of outings. Regular members were C. Gale, R. Mejanet, Re-Vong, Â©. Place, 1. Jolliffe, â\200\231 A: Campbell, R. Penberthy.

In the first term we visited Port Alfred a couple of times and made full use of the waves at â\200\230The Pierâ\200\231, our local break.

The highlight of the second term was our outing to Jeffrey's Bay, the surfing mecca of South Africa. We left on a Friday afternoon and returned by Sunday lunch-time. Even though not many waves were ridden, due to poor conditions, a good time was had by all. Mr Bouwer enjoyed the fishing opportunities.

This term two of us entered the Langdon Classic surfing competition at Port Alfred. Although we did not make the main draw, the experience gained was well worthwhile.

R. McJannet and R. Long

## THE PERM

REMEMBER: â\200\230â\200\230YOU ARE THE PERMâ\200\235â\200\231â\200\231

## WIND BAND

Back Row L-R: Brandon Challis, Gareth Jones, Mrs Jean Mierowska (Director), Charles Elliot.

Front Row L-R: Nicholas Glossoti, Duncan Todd, Ian Morden, Charles McIntosh, Filippo Faralla.

Wind Band â\200\224  
Musical Cheers!

Since Mrs Mierowska took over as head of the Music Department, the wind band has progressed and improved steadily.

Wind instruments are extremely temperamental. The player has to be attuned to the temperament of his particular instrument, especially if it is patched up with Prestik as is the case with some of the older instruments.

Three years ago it was quite an achievement to play one note or chord in tune. This year the band has played in Chapel and at assembly on many occasions. We now have a reasonably large repertoire of hymns and contemporary music. Four bandsmen are also members of the Grahamstown Schoolsâ\200\231 Orchestra, under the baton of Mr Pierre Malan. Both this orchestra

oy | \$ i ,

N. Mullins

and the wind band have performed at the Monument Theatre.

In the past there has been a lack of trained musicians to replace band members who leave at the end of matric. This problem has been solved by the formation of a Junior Band, consisting of Stds 6 and 7 boys. These juniors are then instructed by Mrs Mierowska until they reach the standard of playing required to join the wind band. It is important that they learn to read music and to watch the conductor, while playing as a Single unit. The members of the Junior Band are:

Trumpets:

R. Scharves, Re Bennett, 1D Hyslop A. Kirchmann; N. Shapley.

French Horns:

S. van der Merwe; M. Wedderburn-Clarke; D. Brown.

Trombones:

T. Sherrard; P. Steyn.

Tuba: H. Jones.

Drums: M. Gurry.

On most days during quiet period the music block reverberates with the sound of various brass instruments. Adding to the pandemonium is the sound of a newly acquired set of drums. Since Graham House studies are situated within the music block, the occupants were relieved when work was started on the new combined SAC and DSG Music School.

The very first piece which the Junior Band learnt to play was an arrangement of â\200\230We Three Kingsâ\200\231. They look forward to greater things in the future. Who knows, we may have a budding maestro in our midst.

I. Morden

Sport

Athletics

School Captain R. Sutherland  
Vice-Captain R.T.A. Wilson  
House Captains:

Upper R.T.A. Wilson  
Merriman R. Sutherland  
Armstrong R.S. Pringle  
Mullins C. Davidson  
Graham J Bisher  
Espin M. Goldmann  
GENERAL:

College can look back on a very successful Athletics season. In R. Sutherland and R. Wilson, I had two very able and capable leaders who led by example, both on and off the field. The standard generally was high and athletes were willing to work hard, with the result that many gained their best times, distances, etc., this season. My thanks to all staff who helped to coach and act as officials. Thanks also to Mr. Mansfield, Mr. McCrae and MacVicor for their help and support.

#### CROSS-COUNTRY: FIRST TERM

In very good running conditions, the final was run on the Rhodes track and in both the senior and junior events new records were set.

Results:  
Seniors

A. Teams B. Teams  
Upper 43 Mullins 189  
Mullins 50 Armstrong 215  
Espin 102 Upper 257  
Graham 105 Merriman 285  
Armstrong 116 Graham 289  
Merriman 210 Espin 330

Individual Winner: D. Spence (Upper)  
New Record: 18:04,70

Juniors

A. Teams B. Teams  
Espin 36 Espin 215  
Graham 56 Graham 235  
Armstrong 74 Armstrong 270  
Merriman 79 Merriman 271  
Mullins 110 Mullins 297  
Upper 182 Upper 325

Individual Winner: M. Ngendana (Espin)  
New Record: 15:31,45

62

TRIANGULAR MEETING: 18 SEPTEMBER  
1985: LOWER FIELD

College athletes did very well and a good team effort by all members saw College win 10 of the 13 events, thereby winning the Craig Shield.

Final points: 1st College 224 32

2nd Grey 224 26

3rd Kingswood 224 20

Good Individual results:

G. Reynolds (Me) Pole Vault 3,30 m S

H. Greathead (M) Pole Vault 3,20 m S

A. Boustred (U) Javelin = S

R. Pringle (A) : Javelin 46,96m S

D. Carter (G) Javelin 15m (S) (S)

A. McGuinness (Me) : Long Jump 6.08 m S

D. Spence (U) : 3000 m 9:25,01 S

HIRSCH AND EDWARDS SHIELDS: 21

SEPTEMBER: PORT ELIZABETH

In very poor weather conditions (strong wind), College athletes performed very well. Special mention must be made of the very good performance of our under 16 team which holds a lot of promise for the future. 15 Schools participated.

Final Points Positions:

Hirsch Shield (U19)

St. Andrew's 231s

Howard Kirby Cup (Sprints)

Edwards Shield (U16)

St. Andrew's 231s

Doug Coghlan Cup (Middle

Distances)

Good individual results:

R. Wilson U19 100m (S) S

U19 200m 22,8 S

D. Carter U19 Shot Put 15,4m S

R. Sutherland U19 800m 2:04,1 S

U19 1500 m 4:19,4 S

J. Fisher U19 110 m(H) 15,6 S

D. Spence U16 1500 m 4:16.4 S

U16 3000 m 9:10,3 S

G. Bird U16 100 m(H) 14,3 S

R. Zylstra U16 800 m PEO 2a S

J. Upton U16 Javelin 46,08 m S

INTER-HOUSE RELAYS: WEDNESDAY

9TH OCTOBER 1985

4x 200 m U15 S. Espin

4x 200m OG. van Upper

4x 200 m U17 S. Graham

4x 200m WHI 3 Upper

1500 m U15 Graham

Individual winner D. Crampton (G)

1500 m U16  
Individual winner  
1500 m U17  
Individual winner  
1500 m U19  
Individual winner  
100x100x200x400 U16  
100x100x200x400 U17  
100x100x200x400 U19  
3 x 100 m Hurdles U14  
3 x 100 m Hurdles U15  
3 x 100 m Hurdles U16  
3 x 100 m Hurdles a7,  
3 x 100 m Hurdles U19  
100x100x200 U14  
100x 100x200 UI5  
3 x 800 m U14  
3 x 800 m Wiles  
400x800x400x800 U16  
400x800x400x800 UI7  
400x800x400x800 U19

Final Points:

Upper  
Armstrong  
Mullins  
Graham  
Merriman  
Espin

Upper

D. Spence (U) (New Record  
4:12,42)

Mullins

J. Maxwell (M)

Mullins

R. Sutherland (ME)

Upper (New Record 1:24,86)  
Upper

Upper

Graham (New Record 51,19)  
Merriman

Mullins

Graham

Armstrong

Espin (New Record 50,71)  
Espin

Espin

Graham

Upper

Mullins

Merriman

89  
82  
79)  
79)  
72

Good Individual Results:

R. Wilson

A. Boustred  
A. Boustred  
R. Sutherland  
R. Sutherland  
J. Fisher

iD Canter

C. Edwards  
G. Bird

G. Bird

H. Greathead  
G. Bird

R. Zylstra

T. maxwell  
A. Barlow

M. Faralla

P. Schussel

P. Schussel

U19 100m HESS  
U19 ~â\200\224 Shot Put 11,28 m  
U19 Discus 34,46  
U19 400m 53,81  
U19 =3000m 9:53,29  
U17\_~â\200\224- 100 m(H) 14,40  
U17 Shot Put 12,63 m  
U17 â\200\230Javelin 38,15 m  
U16 400m 54,95  
U116 =800m D-alaledal  
WG RolesVaultie 380 lm  
U16 ~~ Shot Put 11,10 m  
U16 3000 m 9:36,28  
UIS 800m 2:18,50  
UIS HighJump- 1.65m  
U15 â\200\224\_ Javelin 40,10 m  
USmeeshotrut 10,90 m  
WIS Discus 41,00 m

SPORTS DAY: 11TH OCTOBER 1985

In very hot conditions the combined Sports Day with D.S.G. went off very well. In general, the standard of the athletes was high and many good performances were seen and enjoyed by all.

The results were:

PENTATHLON: SATURDAY 5th OCTOBER nee ce ie  
 1985 U15 R. St. Leger (E)  
 : U16 S. Johnson (U)  
 It was very pleasing to see more athletes U17 D. Carter (G)  
 entering for the Pentathlon. Athletes must, Ule R. Wilson (U)  
 however, concentrate more on their weaker 200 metres  
 events if they wish to do well in the Pentathlon. ae ae (Me)  
 Results: U16 S. Johnson (U)  
 U19 UI17 U17 C. Rose (G)  
 R. Wilson 3150 C J. Fisher 3040 S U19 R. Wilson (U)  
 A. Boustred 2975 S D Carter 2730 ADO  
 R. van der Merwe 2530 C. Todd 2710 a aoe oc he a  
 R. Sutherland 2430 F. Faralla 2710 ia a ae ( :  
 M. Russell 2390 C. Edwards 2685 to . ae a )  
 G. Moodie 2270 W. de Jager 2680 - Wilson (U)  
 C. Bird 2250 J. van Heerden DSS) 800 metres  
 D. Ramsden 2070 L. Higgins 2205 U14 T. Barker (E)  
 R. Dijkhuis 1965 UI5 T. Maxwell (M)  
 U16 D. Spence (U)  
 U16 UIS  
 G. Bird 3290 C P. Schussel 3060 S nat â\200\230 ae So  
 N. Glossoti 3005 S T. Maxwell 2920 S - Sutherland (Me)  
 H. Greathead 2750 R. Raymond 2845 Ts00nnetres  
 R. Bowker 2605 M. Faralla 2665 U14 T. Barker (E)  
 S. Johnson 2559 D. Braine 2650 U1S T. Maxwell (M)  
 R. Zylstra 2515 R. Froman 2650 U16 D. Spence (U)  
 Ge Bassingthwaighte 2430 Be Theron 2625 U17 ee Davidson (M)  
 iy. Chalmers 2415 H. Brown 1565 U19 Pe Sutherland (Me)  
 J. Beaufort 2195 A. Barlow 2410  
 J. Tisdall 2035 L. White 2400 3000 metres  
 A. Ford 1405 R. Haslam 2375 U15 T Maxwell (M)  
 M. Demaine 2260 U16 D. Spence (U)  
 R. Jardine 2210 U17 C. Davidson (M)  
 T. Briggs 2210 U19 R. Sutherland (Me)  
 â\200\230\*THE CRANBERRY ROOMâ\200\231?

HOTEL GOODWOOD, GRAHAMSTOWN

12,48  
 12,67  
 12,07  
 12,07  
 11,76

24,95  
 255  
 23,85  
 24,28

22,99 â\202¬

52,09 Ee

53599.

Se) Ce

Dele 98)  
 2:12,43  
 2:03,46  
 2AM PD  
 2:05,19 S

5:01,78  
 4:39 93  
 4:24,10 S  
 4:34,48

4:38,09

10:12,53

9:07,12

9:51,54

Ann

EG)

C (Record)

C (Record)

63

## SPORTS DAY

D. SPENCE (U) winning the under 16  
400 m from G. BIRD (U) 107 in a  
colours time of 52,09 s

ing the bar e :  
with ease in the under 17 high jump â\200\234some like it hotâ\200\231â\200\231

#

R. SUTHERLAND (Me) Captain of Athletics, winning

M. NGONZWANA (A) 56, D. VAN NIEKERK (Mu) Wieuunder19 1500 m from SSEVANS (Ma)

90 and G. FISHER (G) 14 in a close finish in the under  
17 100 m

o laps to

oe : go in the under 17 1500 m. He is followed by J.

The battle for points is on and the boys in contention MAXWELL (Mu) 69, C. EDWARDS (Mu)  
73, C.

(nes Wo (DIE, WACIGIX (0) Oil, (EC. THHOIDID (G) Â@2, C. LEACH (U) 66, T. EGGERT (Mu) 7  
0 and J. VAN

ROSE (G) 59 and W. PRINGLE (A) 64. HEERDEN (Mu) brings up the rear

C. DAVIDSON (Mu) 15 leads the pack with

sip

Hurdles

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

Long Jump

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

400 m Hurdles

U19

Triple Jump

U16  
U17  
U19

300 m Hurdles

ROA,

High Jump

U14  
WHS  
U16  
U17  
U19

Javelin

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

Shot Put

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

DISCUS

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

Pole Vault

U15S  
U16

U17  
U19

Relays

U14  
U15  
U16  
U17  
U19

T. Fani (E)

M. Faralla (Me)  
G. Bird (U)

J. Fisher (G)

R. Pringle (A)

R. Bennett (U)  
A. Hart (E)

D. Newey (A)

F. Faralla (Me)  
G. Rebstein (Me)

R. Wilson (U)

A. Morris (G)  
M. Fraser-Smith (A)  
M. Newey (A)

J. Fisher (G)

T. Barker (E)

A. Barlow (M)

P. Hopkinson (A)  
G. Hockley (Me)  
C. Cawood (VU)

T. Barker (E)

M. Christodoulou (M)  
D. Newey (A)

L. Higgins (Me)

R. Pringle (A)

D. Crawford (Me)  
D. Mayne (M)

G. Bird (U)

D. Carter (G)

R. Pringle (A)

D. Amm (A)

P. Schussel (Me)  
B. Upton (Me)  
P. Swanepoel (G)  
G. Boustred (U)

R. Haslam (U)

H. Greathead (M)  
V. Beltrame (Me)  
M. Baragwanath (A)  
G. Reynolds (Me)

Espin  
Espin

Upper  
Graham  
Armstrong

16,39  
16,55  
14,73  
14,82  
15,85

Sean  
5,69 m  
5,49 m  
6.03 m  
6,12m

60,74

11,60 m  
12,08 m  
12,13 m

42,08

1,61 m  
1,75 m  
1,70 m  
1,75 m  
1,75 m

33,42 m  
42,06 m  
41,25 m  
46,22 m  
49,51 m

10,60 m  
13,28 m  
12,04 m  
12,37 m  
11,63 m

28,50 m  
42,20 m  
29.04 m  
34,30 m  
35,00 m

2,79 m  
3,34 m

2.96 m  
3,44 m

SHEDS  
48,96  
46,55  
46,87  
46,18

S (Record)  
S

Final points were:

1.Merriman 304 4. Espin 238  
2. Upper 278 5.Graham 204

3. Armstrong 256 6. Mullins 198

S Brukman Cup (U14 and U15 Points Cup)

1. Espin 136 4. Graham 60

2. Merriman 81 5. Mullins 53

3. Armstrong 76 6. Upper 52

S The following trophies were awarded:

S The Saner Cup (Points on Sports Day) : Merriman

The Brukman Cup (Points U14 and U15) : Espin

The Nicholson Cup (For Endeavour) : R. Sutherland

S The Nick Esterhuizen Cup ee Reenmele

The Micky Bryant Cup (800 m) : R. Sutherland

The D.S.G. Links 2 Reerinele

<Q The Bevil Rudd Cup (Relay Sports) see Oppen

S

OPEL ELITE ATHLETICS MEETING: U.P.E.

MONDAY 14TH OCTOBER 1985

: As a result of their very good performances at the

Hirsch and Edwards Shield Meeting, seven

s College athletes were invited to this meeting. In

: wet and cold conditions they acquitted

themselves well.

R. Wilson : 2nd 100 and 200 m U19

D. Spence : 1st 800 m U17

S U19 Relay Team : 2nd

THE FOLLOWING BOYS GAINED THEIR

: COLOURS FOR ATHLETICS:

: D.Spence U\_ R.Zylstra M (3 Standards)

R.Wilson U A.McGuinness Me (3 Standards)

(Record) J.FisherG A.Boustred U (3 Standards)

G.Bird U R. Pringle A (3 Standards)

S

S (Record)

S

Ney Record

New Record

New Record

This page sponsored by

KENRICH MOTORS (PTY) LTD

â\200\230â\200\234â\200\234Your G.M. Dealerâ\200\231â\200\231

Cricket

MICHAELMAS TERM 1984

CRICKET AWARDS AND PRIZES 1984

The President of the Old Andrean Club, Mr. Des White presented the following prizes during the O.A. match on Lower on Saturday, 24th November.

House Cups

Ist XI Armstrong

2nd XI Upper

3rd XI Upper/Mullins

4th XI Mullins

Peter van der Merwe Competition: Merriman.

Anton Murray Competition: Upper.

College and Pompey Norton bat (Service to College cricket) Mackie Hobson.

Stapleton Prize (best fielder in the 1st XI):  
Andrew La Trobe.

D.G. Morgan Cup (best bowler in the Ist XI):  
Mackie Hobson.

Marchant Davies Award (Most promising Junior Cricketer) Patrick Kilkenny.

Paul Marsh Award (Best team man in the Ist XI): Peter Marx.

Doug Meyer G.C.U. Umpire's Cup: Ian MacNair

President's Bat (Best performance in the O.A. Game) Murray Brown.

H.B.B.

1984 IST XI

Alston, P.R. Marx, D.R. Duncan, C.J. Pyke, G.A. Boustred, R.F. Lake  
M. Aroonslam, M.W. Brown, M.R. Hobson (Captain), I.B. Hobson, A.J.E. La Trobe.

Ist XI

The following were regular members of the 1st XI: M.R. Hobson (Captain), M.W. Brown (Vice-Captain), I.B. Hobson (Secretary), M. Aroonslam, D.R. Duncan, A.J.E. la Trobe, fee Viarx,â\200\235 C.J. Pyke, RiEo Lake, â\200\234G.At Boustred and G.R. Alston.

Colours were awarded to: M.R. Hobson, M.W. Brown, I.B. Hobson, M. Aroonslam, D.R. Duncan, A.J.E. la Trobe, P.R. Marx, C.J. Pyke.

Summary of results in the Michaelmas Term  
Played9 Won4 Drew3 Lost 2

29.9.84 vs Sidbury (Knowling)

College 181/5. (Duncan 59\*, Brown 38, Boustred 33)  
Sidbury 156. (Dr. Marx 56, Pyke 3/17, I. Hobson 3/12)  
WON by 25 runs

10.10.84 vs Stanley (Lower) Limited overs

Stanley 242. (M. Hobson 4/31, M. Brown 3/22)

College 180/8. (La Trobe 36, I. Hobson 25, Boustred 25)  
LOST by 62 runs

13.10.84 vs Graeme (Lower)

Graeme 197/9. (M. Hobson 4/42, Pyke 3/45).

College 198/6. (I. Hobson 77, Aroonslam 40, M. Hobson 29).  
WON by 4 wickets

The record breaking partnership of Murray Brown (176 n.o.) and Ian Hobson (155 n.o.) against the O.A.â\200\231s 1984 might never be broken!

20.10.84 vs Woodridge (Away)

Woodridge 234/3. (Pyke 2/62)

College 204/9. (I. Hobson 78, Brown 52, La Trobe 33)  
DRAW

27.10.84 vs Kingswood (Lower)

College 301/6. (Brown 128\*, I. Hobson 91, Aroonslam 73\*)  
Kingswood 247/7. (Brown 3/30, Pyke 2/49)

DRAW

3.11.84 vs Queens (Lower)

College 261/6. (Brown 104, La Trobe 81, Duncan 35\*)  
Queens 174/5. (Lake 2/4, M. Hobson 2/51)

DRAW

10.11.84 vs Dale (Away) Limited Overs.

Dale 240/9. (Alston 5/94, Pyke 3/44)

College 237. (I. Hobson 93, Boustred 70, Brown 28)  
LOST by 3 runs

17.11.84 vs Addo (Lower)

Addo 232. (Aroonslam 4/52, Lake 2/35, Alston 2/76)  
College 235/7. (I. Hobson 95, La Trobe 54, M. Hobson 25)  
WON by 3 wickets

24.11.84 vs Old Andreanâ\200\231s (Lower)

College 352/1. (Brown 176\*, I. Hobson 155\*)  
O.As 304. (Alston 3/50, Hobson 3/68)

WON by 48 runs

Averages of the Ist XI in 1984

Batting I N.O. Total H.S. 50s 100s = Ave.  
I. Hobson 21 eeGSee loam 9 D823  
M. Brown Dal 6 TO Ine 4 3 SAA0  
A. La Trobe 20 â\200\224 416 81 4 â\200\224 20,8  
M. Aroonslam 18 Dieea S26 WW 3 â\200\224 20,38  
G. Boustred ef 54242 70 1 20,17  
R. Lake 5 Digg: Sil: 24\* â\200\224 â\200\224 19,0  
M. Hobson 18 4 258 Siâ\200\235 1 â\200\224 18,57  
Bowling

Best

Bowling Oo M Runs Wks \_ Bowling Ave.  
ME Hobsons 622). 7/5) 922 45 6/41 20,43  
C. Pyke WS) Â© Dy 24 4/53 23  
M. Brown LOSS) iB) 30 6/49 24,43  
R. Lake 1G Oe les) 395 15 3/38 26,53  
G. Alston 81 8 296 10 5/94 29,6

The Ist XI of 1984 improved considerably as the year progressed. Three factors were largely responsible for this: firstly Mackie Hobsonâ\200\231s sensible captaincy; secondly the hard work put in by the team in their practices and thirdly the outstanding form of Ian Hobson and Murray Brown as batsmen.

Mackie Hobson really captained the team well. His field placing and bowling changes were astute. One might not always have agreed with everything he did, but all captains have their own particular method of achieving results. Mackieâ\200\231s control of the game was always firm, thoughtful, at times aggressive but never unpleasant. He was quick to praise his team and seldom if ever chastised them. In this way he brought out the best in them.

This term the majority of games were played on Lower. The wicket is beautifully prepared and unless rain affected always favours the batsmen. Ian Hobson and Murray Brown both revelled in the ideal batting conditions. As can be seen from the averages they both averaged over 50 for the year. Ian Hobson scored 1165 runs for the 1st XI in 1984. Has any other 1st XI batsmen ever scored more for College in a year?

These two batsmen put on 343 runs in an unbroken partnership in the O.A. game. This must surely also be a record!

Other batsmen also had their moments, particularly Andrew La Trobe when he opened the innings against Queens. Ian Hobson was out for a duck in the first over and then La Trobe hit 81 in 47 balls! When he got out after batting for less than an hour College had scored 117 runs. At this stage, Daryl Cullinan the Queens captain, had everyone on the boundary. They were giving La Trobe one run so that they could attack Brown!

In any team when the top order batsmen are in good form the middle order get few chances. They are then short of middle practice and understandably brittle when the pressure is on. This occurred against Woodridge when we were lucky to draw and against Dale when we lost by 3 runs.

College bowling lacked real penetration, Mackie Hobson excluded. He was able to bowl for long spells and even on Lower was able to gain bounce and pace. Pyke bowled his seamers with accuracy and persistence, while Lake and Aroonslam added support.

Brown and Alston shared the spin attack and should do better next year as they gain in experience.

Starting the year as a poor fielding side, the 1st XI by the end of the year could be classed above average. Professional Chris Fletcher was most helpful in this department. In fact three English professionals assisted with the coaching: Allan Mansell in the Easter Term, Chris Fletcher and Adrian Pierson in the Michaelmas Term. The team has indeed been fortunate in this respect. They have also, however, had a wonderful scorer in Hugh Callaghan, fine umpires like Ian MacNair and Mr Peter Mansfield, and the

lunches in the Clubhouse produced by Mrs Axe and the teas provided by Mrs Rivett all blended into making 1st XI cricket at College in 1984 being most enjoyable. Old Boys have remarked that the cricketing facilities elsewhere can never quite match what Lower has to offer.

HBB:  
2nd XI

During the Michaelmas term the 2nd XI played

positive and entertaining cricket, which showed a marked improvement upon the first term. Peter Allanson, who was captain for all the matches, must take credit for the way in which he motivated and pulled the team together. At the start he had much to learn about the tactics of the game, but learn he did, and I was delighted with the confidence with which he guided the team on and off the field. The batting looked far more solid than in the first term, and there were some excellent innings from Herold, Marx and Todd. The bulk of the bowling was done by Rippon, Pringle, Birch and Allanson. Although the attack was not exceptionally penetrative, they maintained a good line and length, and were always difficult to get away. Rippon and Birch, with 16 and 14 wickets respectively, were the most successful bowlers.

My thanks go to Christo Chandzis for his hard work as scorer, and to the team for a thoroughly enjoyable termâ\200\231s cricket.

#### Results:

v. Stanley (limited overs) â\200\224 lost by 5 wickets.  
SAC 137-9 (G. Marx 30, A. Mason 26 n.o.)  
Stanley 140-5 (C. Rippon 2-23, R. Pringle 2-44)

v. Graeme College â\200\224 won by 7 wickets.  
Graeme 84 (C. Rippon 5-25, P. Allanson 3-24, C. Birch 2-22)  
SAC 86-3 (D. Herold 29)

y. Woodridge â\200\224 match drawn.  
SAC 222-5 decl. (G. Marx 31, D. Herold 67, R. Long 26, C. Todd 30 n.o.)

Woodridge 166-8 (C. Rippon 4-28, C. Birch 3-29)

vy. Kingswood â\200\224 won by 6 wickets.

Kingswood 147 (C. Rippon 2-44, P. Allanson 2-35, R. Pringle 3-23, C. Birch 3-22)

SAC 151-4 (D. Herold 26, C. Todd 63 n.o., G. Marx 32 n.o.)

vy. Queenâ\200\231s â\200\224 won by 41 runs.  
SAC 192-9 (D. Herold 70, R. Pringle 44)  
Queenâ\200\231s 151 (C. Rippon 2-31, C. Birch 4-66, R. Pringle 4-25)

v. Dale (50 overs per team) â\200\224 won by 2 wickets  
Dale 156-8 (50 overs) (C. Rippon 3-31, C. Birch 2-26)  
SAC 159-8 (47 overs) (G. Marx 63)

R.L. WEIR GRAHAMSTOWN (PTY) LTD  
\*\*THE NISSAN DEALERâ\200\231â\200\235â\200\231

TEAM: P.A. Allanson (capt), D.H. Herold, G.P. Marx, R.T. Long,  
R.S. Pringle, G.M. Jennett, C. Edwards, E.A. Mason, C.F.N. Todd,  
C.C.S. Rippon, C.W. Birch.

Leading Averages (Easter and Michaelmas terms)  
No. of Not Highest

Batting innings out score Runs Ave.

Todd 6 3 OSE 136 45,3

Herold 8 0 70 260 B25)

Marx i 1 63 174 29,0

Pringle 8 1 50 166 2357

Bowling Overs Wickets Runs Ave.

Rippon 127, Bi DOs OFS)

Birch 68 17 204 12,0

Pringle 37 10 122 1DeD)

Allanson 74 8 212 26,5

OP eb

4th XI

This has been a good season and the boys have  
been very much involved in their game. Under  
the captaincy of Rory Pringle, this team worked  
hard and played the game in a good spirit.

Our first game was a match against Graeme  
College which we won convincingly. Graeme  
scored 47 all out in 14 overs, and five wickets for  
29 runs were taken by de Oliveira and five for 15  
were taken by Steele. We were 184 for 8, Welsh  
scoring 39, Steele 58 and Rush 27 not out.

Our second match against Sidbury was enjoyable  
and, had Sidbury not acquired the services of J.  
Meyer (ex Kingswood) and bowler for Free State  
Command, the match may have worked out  
differently. Our boys did well in being able to  
face a bowler who bowled against Alvon  
Kalicheran! Sidbury were 108 for 5 and SAC 95  
all out.

The Kingswood match was great fun, our hosts  
having entertained us to a good lunch and tea.  
Kingswood were 102 all out. Leach took 5  
wickets for 4 runs in 4 overs and Stevens took 2  
wickets for 23 runs in 4 overs. SAC scored 105 for  
3, Bilbrough scoring 30 runs and Williams 35 not  
out. A great day indeed for the IVâ\200\231s.

Our match against Queenâ\200\231s was a cliff-hanger  
and probably our worst performance this season.  
Queenâ\200\231s College were 92 all out (Steele 4 for 17,  
Welsh 3 for 14). SAC were 88 for 9, needing 5  
runs for victory. Majiza was unfortunately  
caught off Jakobi and College lost by 4 runs. (It  
must have been the heat!) Our defeat at the  
hands of Queenâ\200\231s was avenged when College  
beat Port Alfred High the following week. Port  
Alfred were 155 all out (Stevens 3 for 63, Rush 2  
for 17). College replied by scoring 157 for 2,

Bilbrough scoring 66, Williams 63 not out and  
Pringle 26.

M.A. ROSSOUW

## COLTS A

This season the coaching of the Colts A side was taken by Mark Jardine. He was greatly assisted by our two English professionals, Chris Fletcher and Adrian Pierson. Everyone enjoyed the enthusiasm and innovative ideas which these coaches brought to our practices.

Six Colts Caps were awarded to players during the course of the season. These players were M. Conte, P. Kilkenny, R. Bowker, G. Bird, J. Miles and S. Bulbring. We went through the season unbeaten, but were unlucky in that we only managed to win two out of the five matches played. Our results were as follows:

Woodridge Won

Graeme Won

Kingswood Drawn

Grey Drawn

Queens Drawn

Our batsmen were P. Kilkenny, R. Bowker, J. Miles, G. Bird and M. Conte. Our bowlers were: two seamers, J. Miles and P. Kilkenny, and one off-spin bowler, S. Bulbring. I. Jolliffe and C. Howie also bowled for the team. M. Conte captained the team well and always led by example. The team spirit was excellent, our fielding was always of a high standard and practices were punctually attended. The team which played throughout the season was as follows: P. Kilkenny (v-capt), M. Conte (capt), R. Bowker (wk), G. Bird, J. Miles, P. Williams, S. Bulbring, I. Jolliffe, C. Howie, G. Rush, A. Morris.

S. BULBRING

## COLTS B

The team won all its matches this term, mostly by large margins. This includes a surprise home win over Grey after struggling for runs on an unpredictable wicket. It has been a pleasure to coach this combination of skill, adventure and high spirits. The season's figures show Prettejohn to have amassed over 300 runs, which he did with style and consistency. Andrew Morris and Marcus Purcell also topped 200 in their different ways, one patient the other aggressive; and Paramesh Aroonslam earned his.

total mainly with two innings. Stephen Buckley bowled more than 100 overs with sustained accuracy for his 34 scalps. Leading wicket-takers after him were swinger Darryl Newey, bouncer Greg Chalmers and spinner Graeme Holmes. who also managed well to marshall his lively troops. In the field one could count on spirited displays from Andrew Campbell at point and Donald Rogan close in front of the bat. Jeremy â\200\230â\200\234Tuckshopâ\200\235 Tucker, thank you again for your increasingly neat and accurate scoring.

Regular players: G. Holmes (c), A. Morris (v-c), H. Prettejohn, P. Aroonslam, M. Purcell, D. Newey, G. Chalmers, S. Buckley, A. Campbell, D. Rogan, S. Johnson, C. McNicol.

Also played: C. Howie, G. Middleton.

Results (3rd term):

vs Graeme (Away)

Graeme 165/10 (Buckley 6/59)  
College 166/8 (Purcell 42, Buckley 30)  
Won by 2 wickets

vs Kingswood (Away)

College 196/9 decl. (Prettejohn 53, Chalmers 37 n.o., Holmes 36)  
Kingswood 70/10 (Holmes 3/1, Chalmers 2/11, Buckley 2/16, Johnson 2/16)

Won by 126 runs

vs Queens (Away)

College 231/7 decl. (Purcell 67, Aroonslam 48)

Queens 132/10 (Newey 4/10, Buckley 2/25, Holmes 2/31)  
Won by 99 runs

vs Dale (Crawhall)

Dale 110/10 (Chalmers 5/25, Holmes 2/17, Buckley 2/37)  
College 112/3 (Morris 61)

Won by 7 wickets

vs Grey (St Aidanâ\200\231s)  
College 181/9 (Newey 57, Chalmers 34, Morris 32)  
Grey 93/10 (Chalmers 5/46, Buckley 4/19)

Won by 88 runs

Averages (1st and 3rd terms):

Batting In N.O. H.S. 50â\200\231s Total Ave.

Morris 8 D, 61 3 Di 39,5

Prettejohn 2 Ht 68 3 311 38,9

Chalmers 6 3 3Â° - 116 38,7

Purcell 8 1 67 1 204 29,1

Newey 6 2 Sia 1 111 DiS,

Aroonslam vi 1 61 1 144 24,0

Buckley 7 i 45\* â\200\224 111 18,5

Bowling Oo M R W\_ Best 3wkts Ave.

Buckley O74 Bs BO 34> SB 4 8,2

Newey (OSs NOR 2255 las 7/30) 3 10,7

Holmes CO.3 13 AWD I SAO 3 11,0

Johnson 1250'... 45Â° 34 Bio â\200\224\_ iil  
Chalmers AS) ee aS Ome el i / 25) 2) DD  
McNicol Die 4 ol Se) â\200\224 20,3  
Pek Cb.  
JUNIOR COLTS A

The 1984 Junior Colts were a talented side and had some good victories, notably against

70

Kingswood and Queenâ\200\231s. Our biggest weakness was our fielding but we ended with a fine performance against Grey.

Critique (in batting order)

D.C. Marx: It was good to see Dominic get his confidence back and he played some fine innings. He is an excellent fielder and a promising off-spinner, and he and Haslam ran superbly between wickets.

R.I. Haslam: After a century against Graeme, Robert never really got going again, although he was batting superbly against Grey when sadly run out. At his best when batting aggressively. Needs to improve his fielding, although caught some good ones at short leg.

C.E.G. McIntosh (Capt.): Charles is a fine bat, but got himself out often and needs to build an innings. A very promising medium pacer who won us the Queenâ\200\231s game, yet is sometimes tempted to bowl too fast. Superb fielder. As a captain, good, yet needs to be more open to learning from others.

K.S. Kilkenny (V-capt.): An excellent and very cheerful all-round cricketer, Kenneth has leadership potential and is an excellent batsman. He swings the ball both ways yet had few bowling opportunities. A fine fielder who made too many mistakes!

J.-M. Lemmon-Warde: John had a\_ very disappointing term and never really got going with the bat, although trying hard. He must keep working at his technique as he has natural ability.

A.M. Hart: Adrian is a most promising batsman and any side who has such a fine player coming in at 6 is indeed fortunate. He didnâ\200\231t have quite as successful a term as at Easter and must learn not to play across the ball on the leg-stump. A bowler of sharp inswing.

M.J. Lardner-Burke: A promising fast bowler, handicapped by our slow wickets. It was interesting to see how frighteningly quick Martin was on a fast Grey wicket. A promising attacking batsman with little defence! Needs to improve his fielding.

D.M. Braine: If every batsman tried as hard as David, we would never have been bowled out! He saved the day against Woodridge and Grey and valiantly tried to win the Dale game. A very

promising fast bowler.

G.L. Gillett: Greg was our chief wicket-taker and is most promising. He has to learn, however, that

all great bowlers need courage and a determination to take a wicket every ball, and that this can be developed. A promising batsman but a weakish fielder.

P.A. Jennett (W.K.): Peter showed decided ability with the bat. His main job, however, was as keeper: he has considerable ability. How far he goes will be up to him, as determination is the key!

M.P. Thompson: Michael came to us from Grey and was our leading wicket-taker this term. He is a fine prospect, bowling left-arm fast over the wicket, and swinging sharply. He needs to keep working at bowling technique, to pitch it up more, and to develop an extreme dislike of the presence of any batsman at the wicket!

My thanks to Chris Fletcher and Adrian Pierson, our cricketers, to Johan Roos and Roger Embling for their work with the B&200\231s and C&200\231s, and to Justin Lewis and Erik Eskelund for scoring.

Results 1984:  
Played 17 Won11 Lost4 Drew 2

Michaelmas Term

vs Graeme (Upper)

Junior Colts A 249. (Haslam 100, Kilkenny 57, Braine 24\*, Gillett 20)  
Graeme 93/1.

Match Drawn: rain stopped play.

vs Colts B (Knowling)

Colts B 72 (McIntosh 3/8, Gillett 3/23)  
Junior Colts A 76/3 (McIntosh 41\*)  
Won by seven wickets

vs Woodridge (Upper)

Junior Colts A 196 (Braine 59, Kilkenny 27)  
Woodridge 123 (Gillett 5/23)

Won by 73 runs

vs Kingswood (Away)

Junior Colts A 209/7 decl. (Lardner-Burke 48, Hart 39, McIntosh 33, Kilkenny 31)

Kingswood 64 (Thompson 15-4-22-8, Gillett 2/23)

Won by 145 runs

vs Colts A (Knowling)

Junior Colts A 141 (Marx 27, McIntosh 25, Jennett 23\*)  
Colts A 142/1 (P. Kilkenny 71\*)

Lost by nine wickets

vs Queenâ\200\231s (Away)

Queenâ\200\231s 146 (McIntosh 16-4-44-5, Gillett 17-8-24-3)  
Junior Colts A 150/7 (Marx 76\*)

Won by three wickets

vs M.J.A.â\200\231s XI (Upper)

Junior Colts A 208 (Marx 48, Kilkenny 40, Hart 25, Haslam 20, Dr J.  
Roos 5/20)

M.J.A.â\200\231s XI 129 (McIntosh 4/41, Thompson 2/33)

Won by 79 runs

vs Dale (Away: Limited overs)

Dale 188/7 in 50 overs (Thompson 3/49, Gillett 2/40)  
Junior Colts A 138 in 43 overs (Braine 42, Marx 21)  
Lost by 50 runs

vs Junior Colts B (Knowling: Limited overs)  
Junior Colts B 72 (Gillett 5/5, Thompson 4/9)  
Junior Colts A 73/1 (McIntosh 30\*, Marx 24\*)  
Won by nine wickets

vs Grey (Away)

Junior Colts A 185 (Kilkenny 54, Braine 48, Gillett 21)  
Grey 120/7 (Lardner-Burke 4/35, Thompson 2/25)  
Match drawn

Averages 1984:

Fielding: Jennett ct 8 std 2; Haslam, Gillett ct 6; Kilkenny, McIntosh  
ct 5; Lemmon-Warde, Pringle ct 4; Marx ct 3; Hart, Lardner-Burke,  
Braine ct 2; Thompson ct 1.

Batting: I N.O. H.S. TOT 100â\200\231s50â\200\231s\_ Ave.

Kilkenny 16 2 My â\200\234= 5 Mo

McIntosh Cae, 015 8 = BAB

Hart 1S 2Â° Be M5 = 2 BS

Braine 12D 5 eS 1 22,50)

Marx 17 \* SD eh Grea ee 8 2707

Haslam WO 1 85 1 2 me

Bowling: OFM! RES Wes BIB Ave.

Gillett isi 35 3 @ SB 9,00

Thompson 82) SAE Dees /22) 11,76

McIntosh 146) <6 388430) 4a e544 12.65

Kilkenny Coit 15h 1928 aoe e190 14.77

Hart 293i 90 SY Sieh 2/15 18.00

Braine DD 68e5 83 1/9 22.67

Lardner-Burke 1 Bl 3. 1 A Boe ror

FINAL GRADING 1984:

A B

D.C. Marx A.S. Ratcliffe

R.I. Haslam D.K. Meir (Capt, WK)

C.E.G. McIntosh (Capt) D.B. Hendry

K.S. Kilkenny (V-capt) A.S. Pringle

J.M. Lemmon-Warde P.M. Moran

A.M. Hart R.K. Jardine

M.J. Lardner-Burke D.R. Wilson

D.M. Braine R.D. Raymond

G.L. Gillett M.C. Faralla

P.A. Jennett A.K.B. Norton

M.P. Thompson M.C. Christodoulou  
C. Collett P.M. Russell  
Scorers: J. Lewis, E. Eskelund

Cc

D.R.C. Byers

P.L. van Vuuren

A.R. Steyn

M.D.K. Ross

R.N. Searle

A.F. Barlow

T.R. Briggs

G.I. Jones

R.M.T. Chubb (Capt)  
I.M. Stainforth

R. Barrow

M. Lindsay

I.G. Foggitt

M.J.A.

JUNIOR COLTS B

This term saw a more determined and better  
motivated team, under the captaincy of wicket-  
keeper David Meir, score some impressive  
victories over their main rivals Grey, Dale and

as

Queenâ\200\231s, two of whom had defeated College by narrow margins in the Easter Term. Good batting performances were registered by Peter Moran (who proved to be the most consistent batsman in the team), Richard Raymond, Anthony Norton, Alistair Pringle, Michael Faralla and Richard Jardine. The most successful bowlers were Raymond and Norton, ably supported by David Wilson, Marios Christodoulou, Andrew Ratcliffe and Derek Hendry.

vs Graeme

S.A.C. 191/6 (Raymond 55, Norton 49, Moran 39)

Graeme 57/4 (Raymond 2/22)  
Match drawn

vs St. A Prep I

S.A.C. 137/9 (Pringle 35, Moran 24)  
Prep 139/4 (Raymond 2/5)

Prep won by six wickets

vs Kingswood

S.A.C. 127 (Moran 26, Wilson 25)

Kingswood 61 (Raymond 4/9, Norton 3/21, Ratcliffe 2/17)  
S.A.C. won by 66 runs

vs Queenâ\200\231s

Queenâ\200\231s 157 (Norton 3/31, Christodoulou 2/9)  
S.A.C. 64/9 (Moran 18)

Match drawn

vs Dale

S.A.C. 279 (Pringle 71, Moran 68, Faralla 41)  
Dale 171 (Raymond 4/46, Wilson 4/49)  
S.A.C. won by 108 runs

vs Grey

S.A.C. 273 (Faralla 69, Pringle 76, Jardine 34 n.o.)  
Grey 112 (Wilson 3/35, Hendry 2/6, Norton 2/25)  
S.A.C. won by 161 runs

JARS. R:

JUNIOR COLTS C

Junior Colts C started the season on a hot Wednesday afternoon with a convincing win over St. Andrewâ\200\231s Preparatory 2nd XI. College batted responsibly for the most part, their ground fielding was tight and catching good. The team then travelled to Port Alfred to play Port Alfred High School Juniors and again fielded well and batted soundly, if somewhat dourly, to notch up another decisive victory. Their third match was, unfortunately, a full four weeks after their Port Alfred match when we travelled to Port

Elizabeth to encounter Grey. Their net practice and Anton Murray Competition and a match against Junior Colts D were not the right training needed to take on Grey, and we were â\200\234taken apartâ\200\235. Neither the fielding nor the batting showed the sharpness and grit which the occasion demanded, and Grey certainly made the most of our lapses. Grey, for their part, hit the ball hard,

72

bowled tightly and fielded competently. The game was played in a good spirit and there was much to be learnt from it. R. Chubb captained the first and last matches, and A. Barlow the second.

Junior Colts C results:

vs. St. Andrewâ\200\231s Prep 2nd XI on Baxter Field on Wednesday, 17 October, 1984.

College 159 all out (D. Hendry 49; A. Barlow 39; P. Russell 19, R. Chubb 14).

Prep 82 all out (P. van Vuuren 4/6; M. Ross 4/18).

Result: College won by 77 runs.

vs Port Alfred High School Junior XI at Port Alfred on Saturday, 20 October, 1984.

Port Alfred High School 57 all out (P. Russell 4/10; P. van Vuuren 2/8; A. Steyn 2/9; M. Ross 2/10).

College 58 for 2 wickets (M. Ross 24 not out; P. Russell 14 not out)  
Result: College won by 8 wickets.

vs. Grey High Junior Colts C on Gordon Field on Saturday, 17 November.

Grey High 304 all out (M. Ross 6/91).

College 88 all out (A. Barlow 17; R. Chubb 13).

Result: Grey won by 216 runs.

RWB.

Junior Colts D and E

Junior Colts D had a match against College Junior Colts C, which was good practice for them although they were somewhat outclassed, and matches against a weakened Port Alfred High School Junior XI, which was nevertheless too strong for them and against St. Andrewâ\200\231s preparatory Under 13C who, too, were too skillful for them. The team played with much spirit, however, and went down fighting. Iain Foggitt, usually a Junior Colts C player, who missed much of the season owing to yellow jaundice, â\200\234looked afterâ\200\235 Junior Colts D and captained with enthusiasm. An enjoyable game was played with Junior Colts D and Junior Colts E players mixed. I. Foggitt and J. Brodie were the respective captains. A number of players

gained valuable match experience from this game, P. Schussel and J. Lewis showing promise with the bat, and M. Tisani and M. Ngendane impressing with their bowling. It was good to note the enthusiasm of E players such as K. Pambuka, C. Mnyani, R. Raw, T. Canca, A. Amm, N. Godlwana and H. Xaba.

Boys who played in one or both of the Junior Colts D games against other schools were I. Foggitt, D. Jali, P. Schussel, J. Brodie, A. Ginn, Me isan, 3) Crowhurst; DeiZirker; oM: Ngendane, A. Morgan, D. Freeman, M. Lindsay and J. Lewis.

Junior Colts D results:

vs Port Alfred High School Juniors on Baxter Field on Saturday, 3 November, 1984.

Port Alfred High 186 all out (M. Tisani 4/24; I. Foggitt 4/26).  
College 65 all out (I. Foggitt 25 not out; D. Jali 9).

Result: Port Alfred High won by 121 runs.

vs St. Andrew's Prep under 13C.

Prep 211 for 5 declared (I. Foggitt 4/58)

College 75 all out (M. Lindsay 24; P. Schussel 10; M. Ngendane 10).  
Result: Prep won by 136 runs.

Anton Murray League, 1984

This Junior Inter-House Competition involving boys neither in Colts A and B nor Junior Colts A and B was run on Mini Cricket lines using a Slazball and no pads, 5 wickets at the batsman's end, no L.B.W's, 8 players in each team each of whom changes his fielding position to the fielder on his right at the end of every over and hence bowls one over every 8 overs. Upper approached this competition in a workmanlike manner and won all five of their matches. Merriman and Espin each won three games, Graham and Mullins two and Armstrong none. The matches were played in a good spirit and enjoyed.

R.W.E.

EASTER TERM 1985

College has been fortunate this season in having two cricket professionals, Mr Chris Fletcher and Mr Adrian Pierson. Both coached in all age groups. Mr Fletcher, in fact, spent about half his time at St. Andrew's Preparatory School. This coaching time spent at Prep. should prove to be a sound investment for the future.

Both these young Englishmen are excellent coaches. Chris Fletcher's history is that he won a fast bowling competition in Sussex and was given a contract with that County. Unfortunately a rugby injury prevented him from bowling fast, so he has concentrated on coaching at an age when most cricketers would be in their prime as players.

His youthfulness enables him to generate enthusiasm, be flexible enough to adopt new coaching methods and also provides him with the energy to work long hours.

Boys come to him for coaching during physical education periods so he has a full time-table in the mornings. Then he coaches various teams in the afternoons, has middle practices on Wednesdays and may umpire all day Saturdays a full six day week!

Chris Fletcher will be returning to College to

coach at the end of the year. Adrian Pierson may not. Adrian (21) will try and establish himself in the professional game, so the years immediately ahead are vital to him as a cricketer. We wish him luck and thank both these young men for their dedicated contribution to St. Andrew's College this season.

In the 1984/85 season we had two schoolboy umpires Ian MacNair and Hugh Callaghan who umpired in the Fidelity Week (Nuffield Trials) and umpired in senior matches at College including 1st XI matches and festival games. Their umpiring has received favourable comment from knowledgeable cricketers.

Once again Mr. Peter Mansfield has proved himself to be a gem. Not only has he umpired in many 1st XI matches but he has been most active behind the scenes in co-ordinating transport, arranging meals and liquid refreshment, supervising the labour on our fields and being in charge of cricket equipment. We also thank Mrs. Rivett for the excellent teas on Lower and thank the Clubhouse Warden and his wife, as well as Mrs. Axe, for the cold lunches in the Andrean Clubhouse which were so much appreciated.

1st XI

Captain M.R. Brown  
Vice Captain I.B. Hobson  
Secretary G.A. Boustred

Other regular members of the 1st XI were: M. Aroonslam, G.R. Alston, C.W. Davidson, E.A. Mason, G. Rogers, R.S. Pringle, R.E. Lake, P.M. Kilkenny.

Summary of Results:  
Played 8 Won 1 Drew 6 Lost 1

Three of the drawn matches were washed out by rain, as were two matches on tour and the Selborne game.

15/1 : vs Beachwood (Pietermaritzburg)  
Beachwood 128. Pringle 5/40, Alston 2/36.  
College 17/0. Rain.

16/1 : vs Alexandria (Pietermaritzburg)  
College 76/2. Brown 31\*, Aroonslam 36\*. Rain.

17/1 : vs Alexander Road (P.E.).  
Alexander 211/9. Aroonslam 4/43, Lake 2/44.  
College 161/3. Kilkenny 46\*, Aroonslam 37, G. Marx 25\*. Draw.

2/2 : vs Graeme (Away)  
College 113/8. Rain.

16/2 : vs Union High (Lower).  
College 214/3. Hobson 100, Brown 58, Aroonslam 30\*.  
Union High 60. Lake 4/17, Davidson 3/11. Won.

23/2 : vs Kingswood (Away)  
College 199. Brown, 51, Aroonslam 44, Hobson 32.  
Kingswood 155/6. Lake 2/29, Kilkenny 2/48. Draw.

27/2 : vs Grey (Away).  
Grey 150. Pringle 3/23, Brown 3/34, Alston 3/41.  
College 138. Boustred 37, Rogers 30. Lost by 12 runs.

9/3 : vs Queens (Away)

College 219/8. Hobson 77, Aroonslam 36, Rogers 33,  
Boustred 30.

Queens 158/8. Birch 4/46.

Averages

Batting Innings N.O. HLS. Total Average

Aroonslam df 2 44 201 40,2

Brown 8 2 58 207 34,2

Hobson 8 1 100 236 33,8

Rogers 4 0 33 111 27,8

Boustred 4 1 37 24,0

Lake 4 2, 27 bli 13.3)

Davidson 4 0 50 20 IDES

Kilkenny 6 1 61 46\* 10,2

(Qualification 4 innings)

BOWLING

Name Overs Maidens Runs \_ Wickets Average

Lake 61 15 125 10 12,6

Brown oD 7 54 4 Be)

Pringle 43 5 146 9 16,2

Aroonslam 65 15 134 8 16,8

Alston ey 22 145 8 18,13

(Qualification bowled in 4 matches)

The 1985 1st XI is a mature team in that of the 11 regular members of the team mentioned above, 10 are either in Matric or the Sixth Form. Six played regularly for the 1st XI in 1984, two of whom, M.R. Brown and I.B. Hobson, represented the Eastern Province XI at the Nuffield Week where I.B. Hobson (together with his brother Mackie) were chosen for the South African Schoolâ\200\231s XI.

Murray Brown has had little previous experience as a Captain but has shown considerable aptitude, especially in his sympathetic understanding of the problems of some of the individual members of his team. One of the main problems is that the team bats down to Number 11 and it is difficult giving some batsmen sufficient opportunities to keep them in form.

Another problem is that the team lacks variety in the attack. There are four right arm medium paced seamers and three off-spinners! Naturally not all can bowl in the same match, and as bowlers need work in order to bowl consistently, Murray Brown has another problem of whom to deal in. I think it is true to say that mostly he dealt himself out!

You will gather that while the 1st XI may have

eleven good cricketers, it is not a well balanced side and as a consequence may not achieve outstanding results.

74

In a period of drought conditions one welcomed rain and one cannot complain, but the development of the team was retarded because of the matches washed out on tour. The Elasto-Alexandria Cricket week in Pietermaritzburg normally provides the opportunity for trying out various combinations before Term gets under way. On tour this year we played half the first day, a quarter of the second day and then the heavens really opened. Altogether this Term, rain washed out play in 6 of the first 7 matches!

Naturally the loss in cricket time meant that players were denied the opportunity of gaining experience and confidence. On paper College has a strong batting line-up headed by Hobson, Brown, Rogers, Aroonslam and Boustred. When things go well they are capable of scoring quickly which provides extra time for the bowlers to bowl a side out.

Our bowling may lack penetration but it can be accurate. Lake swings the ball away and Pringle in, so that they are complementary. Aroonslam and Davidson provide the back-up seamers when necessary.

Alston is an accurate off-spinner while Brown and Hobson add support in this department. Kilkenny and Birch both bowl leg spinners, Kilkenny spins the ball more but Birch is more accurate and flights the ball better.

The team has some excellent fielders like Hobson, Pringle, Aroonslam and Davidson, but collectively they tend to drop too many catches. Mason is a neat wicket-keeper who continues to improve. This is a happy team who enjoy their cricket. I look forward to being associated with them again at the end of the year.

## SECOND XI

Rain, although welcome in the drought-stricken Eastern Cape, curtailed cricket to quite a large extent. Of the four matches played the one against Graeme College was rained out, the one against Kingswood was drawn, the one against Grey was lost and the one against Queen's College was won.

The top four batting averages of those who played for the team fairly regularly were:

R.T. Long 33

G.P. Marx 28

G.J. Bird D5

C.Edwards 23,5



The most successful bowlers were the two spinners: C.W. Birch who took 9 for 74 and S.L. Bilbring who took 6 for 96.

They were a fine team with whom to have been associated because they were always keen and responsive. G.W. de Jager captained the team well, ably assisted by R.T. Long. Adrian Pierson, one of the English cricket professionals with us, coached the side most enthusiastically.

A.E3S.

3rd XI

The 3rd XI fared reasonably well, winning three inter-school games and losing one. The seam bowlers did a sound job. C. Cawood, medium-paced, bowled a nagging length with good direction. C. de Oliveira, somewhat faster, bowled a good line and length, too. G. Stevens developed a good deal of pace at times, but was inclined to be erratic. J. Miles and M. Repapis strengthened the seam attack on the occasions they played, and I. Joliffe bowled very steady left-arm seamers. Unfortunately he was seldom used.

G. Rush was a great asset to the side with wonderfully controlled off-spin. C. Howie, a capable spin bowler, was not used.

The batting was somewhat brittle. One often felt that a St. Andrew's College batsman might be out at any time to a careless stroke. C. Todd was an exception here. He played with application and good sense, and gave the spectators a taste of security and stroke-play. Another solid batsman was M. Conte, who moved to the 2nd XI late in the season. Among the batsmen who had reasonable innings during the season were P. van den Berg, R.J. Bowker, C. Cawood, C. de Oliveira, J. Miles, M. Repapis, G. Rush and C. Howie.

The team's ground fielding and catching were generally sound, G. Stevens taking a few remarkable "sizzlers" in front of the wicket. P. van den Berg did a sound job as wicket keeper.

C. Cawood, as captain, placed his field well. I feel, however, that he did not exploit to the full the bowling and batting capabilities of the players he had at his disposal. The usual team was C. Cawood, P. van den Berg, C. Idd, J. Miles, R.J. Bowker, G. Rush, C. de Oliveira, G. Stevens, I. Joliffe, N. Cilliers and C. Howie.

Results

vs Graeme 3rd XI on Crawhall on Saturday, 2nd February.  
Graeme 40 all out (C. de Oliveira 3/25; G. Stevens 2/4).

S.A.C. 44 for 3 wickets (R. Bowker 23 not out).

Result: College won by 7 wickets.

vs Grey High 3rd XI at Philip Field, Grey on Saturday, 16th February.  
Grey 115 all out. (J. Miles 5/25; C. Cawood 3/16).

S.A.C. 94 all out (C. Todd 23; P. van den Berg 20; M. Conte 17 not out).

Result: Grey won by 21 runs.

ys Kingswood College 3rd XI at City Lords on Saturday, 23rd February.

Kingswood 130 all out (G. Rush 5/34; C. de Oliveira 2/21).

S.A.C. 138 for 7 wickets (C. Todd 35; M. Conte 23 not out).

Result: College won by 3 wickets.

ys Queenâ\200\231s College 3rd XI at Madeira Park on Saturday, 9th March.  
S.A.C. 149 all out (M. Repapis 49; P. van den Berg 22; C. Cawood 21, C. Todd 17).

Queenâ\200\231s 107 all out (C. de Oliveira 3/14); C. Cawood 3/30; G. Rush 2/12).

Result: College won by 42 runs.

ReW-E

4th XI

This was an extremely successful term for the side, which remained unbeaten, winning three matches and drawing one due to rain.

The bowlers proved to be of great strength and special mention must be made of G. Buhr, for a consistent line and length, and J. Holmes, who managed a hat-trick against Grey.

The teamâ\200\231s batting was also good, with a mixture of hard-hitters and stroke-players. A few half centuries were made by the following: Celliers, Faralla, Byers.

The fielding was reasonable at times, but there were some lapses and so there is certainly room for improvement in this aspect of the game.

G. HARDMAN

COLTS A

The Colts side has enjoyed a successful start to the season. We were fortunate to gain our captain, Grant Rushmere, from Woodridge. He has fitted in well and led the side with aplomb.

It was a frustrating term as far as or batting was concerned. Only in the final game did the team produce what they are capable of. Rain, of course, hampered our batsmenâ\200\231s efforts to hit form. Perhaps the most pleasing aspect of the season was the overall improvement in fielding, and the bowling was always first class.

We won both out games against Grey and Queenâ\200\231s, possibly our strongest opponents, but

came unstuck against Kingswood on a pitch that did a great deal. We were fortunate to play a South American touring team in a limited overs game â\200\224 their fielding was a lesson to us all.

7s

The following played regularly for the team â\200\224

Haslam and Marx, our opening pair, never realised their potential and had a disappointing season.

Rushmere often found himself coming in early, but batted with great determination and began to blossom towards the end. His bowling efforts also deserve special mention.

Kilkenny and McIntosh played super cricket. Each got going with the bat at least twice, and they fielded exceptionally well. Hart always gave of his best, whether batting, bowling or fielding, and was a fine example.

Lemmon-Warde proved to be a wicket-keeper of great potential and batted aggressively.

Lardner-Burke bowled outstandingly well all season, and was at his best on faster wickets, e.g. Grey! He and Thompson formed a potent striking force and were the chief wicket takers.

Braine and Gillett, our other bowlers, tried hard but never got amongst the wickets, though both were essential members of the attack.

We have thoroughly enjoyed the season and the spirit in the team was something to be proud of. Our thanks must go to Mr Arnold for his dedicated and painstaking work in laying the foundation last year, and also to Mr Fletcher, who gave valuable assistance. We are indeed fortunate to be able to call on someone of his calibre. Thanks too must go to our scorer, A. Chinnah.

Match summaries:  
Played 6 Won3, Lost1, 2 Undecided.

vs Graeme  
College 134/8 Match abandoned (Kilkenny 30)  
Drawn.

vs South Americans (35 over game)  
College 125 (McIntosh 43)

S. Americans 76/6 (Braine 2/11)  
Won by 49 runs

vs Grey

College 130 (McIntosh 42, Rushmere 28)  
Grey 93 (Lardner-Burke 6/23, Rushmere 2/10)  
Won by 37 runs

vs Kingswood  
College 40  
Kingswood 41/0  
Lost by 10 wickets

Mark Rushmere shakes hands with the visiting Captain from Buenos Aires.



vs College 3rd XI

Colts 74/4 (Kilkenny 28\*)

3rd XI 74/9

Match undecided

vs Queenâ\200\231s

Queenâ\200\231s 159/9 (Thompson 5/20)

College 160/S (Collett 41, Rushmere 37, Kilkenny 50\*)

Won by 5 wickets

Averages:

Total

Batting Innings N.O. H.S. Runs Ave.

Kilkenny 6 2 50\* 116 29

McIntosh 6 0 43 HS 19

Rushmere 6 0 37 97 16

Hart 5 11 18 58 15

Lemmon-Warde 4 0 16 39 10

Bowling Overs Runs Wickets Ave.

Thompson 41 5) 9 8

Lardner-Burke 46 96 9 11

Braine ) 2D) 2 11

Rushmere 29 97 8 12}

Hart 14 48 3 16

Gillett ey 28 1 28

R.W.W-C

COLTS B

Players (no. of matches in brackets)

N. Alp (1), M. Christodoulou (5), C. Collett (4),  
M. Faralla (v-c) (5), A. Hall (4), R. Jardine (4),  
P. Jennett (5), P. Moran (5), A. Norton (4), A.  
Ratcliffe (c) (3), R. Raymond (5), M. Ross (2),  
A. Steyn (3), R. Wilson (5).

Summary of matches:

vs Graeme (Upper field)

Graeme 52/10 (Christodoulou 7/22)

College 48/1 (Jennett 21 n.o., Collett 14)

Match abandoned, owing to rain, and drawn.

vs Selborne (Abandoned before play began â\200\224 rain.)

vs Grey (Away: Gordon field)

Grey 246/9 declâ\200\231d. (Norton 4/25, Christodoulou 2/42)

College 247/4 (Faralla 136, Ratcliffe 70 n.o., Collett 24)

Match won by 6 wickets, with 4 overs to go.

vs Kingswood (St Aidanâ\200\231s)

Kingswood 65/10 (Christodoulou 5/17, Collett 2/16)

College 67/1 (Faralla 39 n.o., Raymond 18 n.o.)

Match won by 9 wickets.

vs Junior Colts A(St Aidan\200\231s)

J. Colts 136/7 (Wilson 2/33, Christodoulou 2/50)  
Colts 93/10 (Jennett 21, Raymond 16, Wilson 10)  
Match lost by 43 runs.

vs Queen\200\231s (St Aidan\200\231s)

Queen\200\231s 59/10 (Wilson 5/25, Christodoulou 4/24)

College 61/6 (Moran 20, Jennett 13, Wilson 12 n.o.)  
Hiveravove records tell of asnumbeniof  
replacements owing to injuries. In fact, two of  
our players were promoted to the \200\231s, Collett  
and captain Ratcliffe. We see also how rain  
plagued the early part of the season, how hard it  
is to score runs at St Aidan\200\231s, and how we batted  
second in every match \200\224 at the cost of match  
practice for lower order batsmen. The

outstanding bowler was Marios Christodoulou  
who bagged 20/155 off 65 overs.

He has strength and stamina, and when he  
controls his line his late away swing is very  
dangerous \200\224 about half his wickets were L.B.W.  
In the later matches, David Wilson showed good  
form to gain the second largest haul of 7/84 off 31  
overs. He cuts the ball into the right-handed  
batsman with controlled venom. Both captains  
could call on a range of supporting bowlers.  
Fielding was somewhat upset by the changes of  
both captains and wicket-keepers. Peter Jennett  
was best fielder. Michael Faralla impresses as a  
continual plotter of bowling changes and field  
placings. His was also the outstanding  
performance with the bat. Even on a small field a  
century against Grey is no small feat. His was  
accomplished with rapt concentration on the line  
of the ball and gaps in the field as well as  
intelligent calculation of run rates. Also  
creditable were his undefeated innings against  
Kingswood, and Andrew Ratcliff\200\231s 70 against  
Grey. Other batsman have made their teens and  
twenties. Building bigger innings should be their  
aim in the third term, if the opportunity is given.

We were very lucky to have Rhodes cricketer  
Bruce Middleton\200\231s attention throughout the first  
four weeks. Thanks to him and also to Ndoda  
Godlwana, our scorer.

H.R.C.B.

COLTS C

The Colts C certainly had a good turn-out on  
practice day with up to thirty boys at any one  
time. Practice matches were organised over two  
afternoons and these, in general, were keenly  
contested with good, close results. The Colts C  
played three inter-school matches:

vs Graeme U15B

Graeme 93 all out (Ross and Russell both took 4 wickets)

SAC 79 for 9 nearly managed to pull off a win (Hartman scored 26 good runs)

vs Port Alfred U15

Port Alfred 59 all out (Ross taking 5 wickets and Russell 4 wickets)  
SAC 64 for 6 at the close

A good win under the captaincy of Jones.

vs Kingswood U15 B  
SAC 94 all out  
Kingswood 96 for 4  
SAC Lost by 6 wickets.

The group had good spirit and were always keen.  
R.G.R.

## JUNIOR COLTS A

The 1985 Junior Colts A have proved thus far to be talented and enthusiastic, and a pleasure to coach. After an unnecessary defeat against Grey where we batted badly and then had our opponents 36/6, we had three very good wins over strong opposition.

Our fielding was strong and determined: what a pleasure this side is to take for fielding and middle practices â\200\224 they always give 110%! FOWLDS kept wicket â\200\224 his stumpings off EMSLIE were particularly quick, but sometimes his catching was a little uncertain.

PRINGLE and EMSLIE were our main wicket takers. PRINGLE bowled devastatingly at times, with a natural breakback, and is quick and accurate. EMSLIE made great strides as a legspinner and looks a fine prospect. He is also a very good batsman. Of the others, BARKER and GILLET show promise as offspinners, HART never really overcame his no-balling problem, and BLACK (legspin) and CRAWFORD (quick) had limited opportunities.

Out batting, in spite of the collapse against Grey, is strong: BLACK and LOUW are a fine opening pair and twice put on over a hundred for the first wicket, and BENNETT, EMSLIE and HART all scored runs. Others had restricted opportunities. LORRAINE WHITE was an excellent captain.

All in all, it was a most enjoyable first half of the season. My thanks go to CHRIS FLETCHER for his refreshing and enthusiastic coaching and to W. FULFORD for some cheerful, if somewhat unorthodox, scoring!

### Results

Played5 Won3 Lost1 Drow1

vs Graeme (Away)

St Andrewâ\200\231s 165/1 (Louw 84\*, Black 42, Bennett 17\*: Louw and Black put on 124 for the first wicket)

DRAW: Rain stopped play

vs Grey (Upper)

St Andrewâ\200\231s 83

Grey 84/6 (Pringle 4/12, Barker 2/33)

LOST by four wickets

vs Kingswood (Knowling)

St Andrewâ\200\231s 188/6 declared (Bennett 48, Black 30, Hart 22\*, Emslie 21)

Kingswood 35 (Emslie 7,4 â\200\224 4 - 3 â\200\224 6; Pringle 11-7 â\200\224 11-3)

WON by 153 runs

vs St Andrewâ\200\231s College Colts B (St Aidanâ\200\231s) (Limited overs)  
Junior Colts A 134/6 in 35 overs (Emslie 40, Hart 23\*, Louw 23)

78

Colts B 90/9 in 35 overs (Emslie 13 â\200\2242â\200\224 30-4; Pringle 2/29, Gillett 9 â\200\224 3-11-1)  
WON by 44 runs

vs Queenâ\200\231s (Upper)

St Andrewâ\200\231s 258/4 decl. (Louw 79, Black 53, Emslie 44, Bennett 36\*:  
Louw and Black put on 101 for the first wicket)

Queenâ\200\231s 97 (Pringle 4/28, Emslie 3/43, Black 2/7)

WON by 161 runs

#### AVERAGES

##### Fielding:

Fowlds, std 4 ct 1; Pringle, ct 4; Gillett, Black ct 2; Bennett, Emslie,  
Louw, ct 1.

##### Batting: I. N.O. H.S. TOT. AVE.

Hart 3 e Dae 55) 55.00

Louw 5 1 84\* 195 48.75

Bennett 5 2 48 116 38.66

Black 5 0 53 1135) 27.00

Emslie 4 0 44 106 26.50

##### Bowling: O. M. R. W. AVE.

Pringle 39) 12 80 13 6.15

Emslie 38,4 iv 94 13 28

##### FINAL GRADING, EASTER TERM

A B

A.A. Black S.M. Wynne-Jones (V-capt)

J.H. Louw M.A. Tindall

A.D. Emslie D.B. Hendry (Capt)

R.G. Bennett N. Hobson (wk)

G.E. Gillett (V-capt) D.P. Amm

A. Pringle C.J. Rolfe

G.L. White (Capt) M.J. Holmes

N. Hart C.H. Wostenholm

T.M.V. Barker D.L.C. Byers

C.W. Fowlds (wk) J.S. Hislop

D. Crawford T.J. Bilbring

R.C. Brown R.G. MacNaughton

Scorer: W. Fulford Scorer: T.E.J. Cook

Ge 1D).

O.F. Were (V-capt) K. Bird

P.A. Steyn T.B. Chalmers

R.N. Searle (Capt) chee Cook

D. Lee (wk) D. Howard

A.G. Alexander W.S. Robinson

P.L. van Vuuren S. v.d. Merwe

M.O. Charles E. Meintjes

A.K. Schultz T. Fani

D.F. Burton

D.C. Brown

B.P. Chetty

M. HouzÃ©

M.J.A.

JUNIOR COLTS B

The team had a successful start to the yearâ\200\231s

cricket, losing but one match out of five and drawing twice when poised to win! Derek Hendry proved to be a sound and mature captain, and set his team a fine example with both bat and ball. Other good batting performances came from Russell Brown, David Amm, Neil Hobson, Mark Tindall and Malcolm Holmes, while Kit Wostenholm proved to be the

most successful bowler, aided and abetted by  
Douglas Byers, Torben Bilbring, Jonathan  
Hislop and Brown.

vs Graeme

S.A.C. 128/2 (Brown 53 n.o., Hendry 41)  
Rain washed out play: match drawn

vs Grey  
S.A.C. 41, Grey 42/5 (Wostenholm 3/9)  
Grey won by five wickets

vs Kingswood

S.A.C. 230/3 (Brown 61, Hendry 99, Tindall 36 n.o.)  
Kingswood 33 (Wostenholm 4/8, Byers 3/11, Brown 2/1)  
S.A.C. won by 197 runs

vs St.A Prep I

Prep 123/5 (Wostenholm 3/19)  
S.A.C. 96/4 (Amm S50 n.o.)  
Match drawn

vs Queenâ\200\231s

S.A.C. 228/7 (Amm 86, Hobson 56, Holmes 25 n.o.)  
Queenâ\200\231s 53 (Bilbring 3/11, Hendry 2/4, Hislop 2/4)  
S.A.C. won by 175 runs

eA SOR:

JUNIOR COLTS C

Three games were played during the first term.  
Although only one of these was won, the players  
were never disgraced and always played with  
energy and enthusiasm. Fielding and bowling  
were reasonably competent but our batsmen  
lacked confidence and must endeavour to be  
more adventurous.

Results:

vs Prep 2nd XI

Prep 122 (Hislop 4/49, Alexander 2/19)  
SAC 99 (Were 32, Schultz 20)

Lost by 23 runs

vs Grey

Grey 130/10 (Tindall 5/51, Chetty 2/10)  
SAC 65 (van Vuuren 16)

Lost by 65 runs

vs Kingswood

Kingswood 87 (Alexander 4/32, Rolfe 5/23)  
SAC 88/4 (Rolfe 43)

Won by 6 wickets

MEE-â\202¬.

## 1st XI House Matches

Armstrong beat Graham, Mullins and Merriman comfortably, but Upper by a hairâ\200\231s breadth (Armstrong 175; Upper 174!) G. Jennett was the most consistent Armstrong batsman, though A. Mason, M. Aroonslam and R.S. Pringle also contributed well. C. Birchâ\200\231s spin bowling was a big factor in Armstrongâ\200\231s success, with good

seam bowling from R.S. Pringle, M. Aroonslam and G. Dickinson.

Upper won a tough game against Espin and beat Graham and Mullins quite comfortably. R. Lake was prominent with both his batting and quick bowling, G. Boustred had a good innings against Armstrong (74) and fair success with the ball while W. de Jager bowled a steady, effective medium-paced ball.

Mullins and Espin were evenly-matched teams, each winning two games. (Mullins beat Espin by one wicket in their encounter.) M. Brownâ\200\231s accurate spin and M. Repapisâ\200\231s seam bowling were most effective for Espin, and S. Bulbring (spin) and I. Hobson and C. Davidson (seam) were the most successful Mullins bowlers. R. Long was the most consistent Espin batsman and I. Hobson the most consistent Mullins batsman. C. Davidson scored 75 against Merriman.

Merriman, with P. Kilkenny their steadiest player, beat only Graham. Graham did not win a game, but gave Espin a hard match in the final round. G. Rogers, C. de Oliveira and I. Joliffe bowled pluckily.

Although the first round matches were played in a steady drizzle and the second round matches were washed out, all matches were played in a keen spirit. The limited overs clause (36 overs in 2 hours with a built-in penalty) prompted the teams to get on with the game and play interesting cricket.

R.W.E.

## 2nd XI House Matches

Round 1: Armstrong 195 for 8  
Graham 152 for 10

Armstrong won by 43 runs.

Espin 96 for 10

Upper 54 for 10

Espin won by 42 runs

Mullins 114 for 10

Merriman 20 for 10

Mullins won by 94 runs

Round 2: Cancelled

Round 3: Graham 139 for 10

Merriman 17 for 10

Graham won by 122 runs

Mullins v Espin

Mullins won

Upper 50 for 10

Armstrong 43 for 10

Upper won by 7 runs

iQ

Round 4: Armstrong 80 for 10  
Mullins 81 for 8  
Mullins won by 2 wickets  
Merriman v Espin  
Espin won  
Graham 34 for 10  
Upper 35 for 2  
Upper won by 8 wickets  
Round 5:  
Mullins 73 for 10  
Upper 74 for 8  
Upper won by 8 wickets  
Armstrong 124 for 10  
Merriman 86 for 10  
Merriman won by 38 runs  
Graham 52 for 10  
Espin SStOnS

Espin won by 7 wickets

Upper won 3 matches; Espin won 3 matches; Mullins won 3 matches.  
Graham, Merriman and Armstrong won | game each respectively.

G. HARDMAN

3rd XI House Matches

The competition proved to be a great success,  
and all the matches I witnessed were played in a  
healthy, competitive spirit. Some of the umpiring  
decisions were dubious at best, but the boys, on  
the whole, accepted the decisions with  
equanimity.

Graham House came out firmly on top, winning  
all their matches, though not without some  
stutters, notably against Upper and Espin.

R.W. WEDDERBURN-CLARKE  
R.W.W-C.

4th XI Housematches

These again were played on the Gowie, Cawse  
and Lucas pitches, which are still not good  
cricket wickets.

Espin and Armstrong were clearly the strongest  
sides and looked destined to draw the  
competition as their clash had been washed out.  
However, a surprise defeat of Espin by Graham  
allowed Armstrong to complete a clean sweep  
and win the cup outright. They were well  
captained by A. Pringle.

Final points were:

1st Armstrong 16

2nd\_ Espin 1

3rd Graham 8  
Upper

5th Merriman  
6th Mullins

oft

M.J.A.

â\200\230â\200\230Have you driven a Ford lately?â\200\231â\200\231  
ALBANY FORD - GRAHAMSTOWN

80

## Gymnastics

Captain: G. Hockley

Vice-Captain: T. Rheeder

The Gymnastics Club gained a group of very enthusiastic juniors and a group of Preppies this year. We have also regained the membership of a group of senior boys and have enjoyed a constructive year.

Other than intensive coaching, the club was involved in a number of functions, namely manning trampolines at the Prep Fete, taking part in this year's school play as the Warriors, organising a house gymnastics competition and putting on the annual gym display on Speech Day.

Apparatus work is still well below standard, but certain boys show some enthusiasm. Trampolining is now a prominent feature and diving has come under the coaching umbrella of the gym club. Well done to all those boys who, under continual pressure from other school activities, have managed to attain a good standard.

F.W.G.

Individual winners of the house gymnastics: Junior champion M. NGENDANE (Espin) and Senior

champion G. HOCKLEY (Merriman)

### GYMNASTICS DISPLAY TEAM

Back Row (left to right): T. Eggert, M. Christodoulou, K. Letlaka, B. Lloyd, K. Kilkenny, G. Hockley (Captain), P. Glossoti, A. Abrahamse, T. Rheeder.  
2nd Row (left to right): D. Byers, F. Teichert, B. Graham, B. Byers, R. Chubb, M. Leach, N. Goldwana.  
3rd Row (left to right): T. Sidersky, J. Coulter, K. du Preez, M. HouzÃ©, C. Cowen, D. Higgins (Prep).  
Front Row (left to right): R. Ratcliffe, M. Ngendane, B. Saks, D. Pringle.

In Absentia: D. Brownrigg, L. Letlaka (Prep), R. Raw.

2004

Speech Day gymnastics display

This page sponsored by:  
ALBANY SPORTS  
Box 380, GRAHAMSTOWN

## Hockey

Captain: Ian Hobson

Vice-Captain: Mark Russell

Our objective is always to ensure that as many players as possible should have as many matches as possible, and in this respect the season was a great success. On most Saturdays we were able to find games for six or seven senior teams and, on one or two occasions, for as many as ten teams. I would like to record my thanks to the Grahamstown Mensâ\200\231 Hockey Association, whose member clubs provided most of the matches for our lower teams. For the B, C and D divisions the season was pleasant and fairly successful. The B division (coached by Messrs. Axe and Crampton) had a large number of very competent players who shuttled up and down to and from the A division. Many of them will form the nucleus of next yearâ\200\231s 1st and 2nd XIâ\200\231s. As

always, the lower senior teams suffered from this shuttling process, but managed, nevertheless, to play increasingly good hockey as the season progressed. The C division was coached by the Master-in-charge of Hockey, and the D division was enthusiastically looked after by Mr Bouton. The student-tutors helped with some of the coaching and a good deal of the umpiring. Their help was very much appreciated, as was that of the many schoolboy umpires who turned out week after week to help with the umpiring of housematches, school matches and some local league matches. As usual the senior season got off to a rousing start with a lively Indoor programme. Many skills are acquired on the hard, true surface, and many players use this opportunity to catch the attention of the A division coaches. A series of Indoor

### HOCKEY TOURING TEAM - Cape Town

Back Row (left to right): Robin Collins, Andrew Conroy, Miles Baragwanath, Ian Hobson, Mike Henderson, Sipho Ndara.

Middle Row (left to right): Mr Anthony Kitson (Coach), Mark Russell, Gunther Marx, Anthony Mason, Rob

Sutherland, Patrick Kilkenny, Mr Mike Macrae (Coach).

Front Row (left to right): Chris Cawood, Stefan Biilbring.

housematches was played and the results of this competition were as follows:

1st â\200\224 Mullins  
2nd â\200\224 Graham  
3rd â\200\224 Armstrong  
4th -â\200\224 Merriman  
5th. â\200\224. Espin

6th â\200\224 Upper

The Senior Housematch Competition (Field Hockey)

1st XI Competition

Pool A: Espin and Upper drew 1-1  
Mullins beat Espin 3-0  
Upper beat Mullins 3-1

Pool B: Graham beat Armstrong 1-0  
Graham and Merriman drew 2-2  
Armstrong beat Merriman 4-2

Final Playoffs: Graham beat Upper 1-0  
Mullins beat Armstrong 5-0  
Merriman beat Espin 6-1  
Final Placings: 1st - Graham  
2nd â\200\224 Upper  
3rd â\200\224 Mullins

4th â\200\224 Armstrong  
5th â\200\224 Merriman  
6th â\200\224 Espin

2nd XI Competition:

Pool A: Espin beat Upper 6-1  
Mullins and Espin drew 1-1  
Mullins beat Upper 0)

Pool B: Armstrong beat Graham 3-

1  
Merriman beat Graham 3-2  
Merriman beat Armstrong 2-1

Merriman beat Mullins 5-2  
Espin beat Armstrong 2-1  
Graham beat Upper 1-0

Final Playoffs:

1st â\200\224 Merriman  
2nd â\200\224 Mullins  
3rd â\200\224 Espin

4th â\200\224 Armstrong  
5th â\200\224 Graham  
6th â\200\224 Upper

Final Placings:

Report by Mr Macrae on the A \_ Division  
(Coaches: Messrs Macrae and Kitson)

The season did not live up to expectations. With

the return of many of last year's Ist XI players it was initially believed that the 1st team stood a fair chance of remaining unbeaten throughout the season. At first this appeared to be the case as the 1st team won their first five matches, the

highlight being the 1-0 win against Muir College in Uitenhage. Unfortunately this was to be the last success for some time. The team lost to Grey, Queen's, Selborne and Alexander Road High all the games being very evenly contested but the luck not going our way in the circle. The main problem with the side was their inability to score goals. While always playing attractive open hockey, the team was unable to capitalise on the openings which it had created for itself.

Many of the players, however, demonstrated that they were worthy of provincial selection and were successful in this field. Ian Hobson captained the Eastern Province side at the National Dick Stead Tournament held in Windhoek. He proved a popular captain both on and off the field, and the Manager and Coach of the E.P. side commented most favourably on his sound and responsible leadership. Mark Russell was also included in the E.P. side and he learnt a great deal from the experience gained at this level of schoolboy hockey. He should prove an invaluable member of next year's provincial team should he decide to return to school.

In the EsBy :Baasrde \*Gollevé shadmthree representatives. They were Miles Baragwanath playing as striker, Chris Cawood playing as link, and the Chris Rose the goalkeeper. All three players had a creditable tournament.

Three other College players cared: the distinction of representing Eastern Province at the Junior Under 15 tournament held in Klerksdorp. They were Stefan Bulbring, who was selected as the vice-captain of the team, Andrew Conroy and Charles McIntosh.

At the end of the season a very successful tour was held of the Western Cape. Though the results would tend to belie the fact, the team played extremely well in all matches. The game against York High was drawn, while two other games were lost. Rain also disrupted the programme, washing out the game against Rondebosch.

The 2nd XI played delightful hockey throughout the season, winning virtually all their matches. Many of the players in the 2nd team would adequately hold their own in the 1st XI. Mike Henderson led the team by example and he, as well as many others from this team, should prove to be very effective players in the 1st XI next season. At the end of the season the following players had established themselves in the A division:

Ist XI  
R.M. Collins (C. Rose)  
R. Sutherland

C.C.E. Cawood

M.M. Russell

S.S. Ndara

S.L. Bulbring

G.P. Marx

E.A. Mason

M.D. Baragwanath  
I.B. Hobson (Captain)  
A.G. Conroy

2nd XI

B.H. Swart  
M.J. Henderson  
(Captain) \*

J.H. Fletcher  
F.A. Jordaan  
G.G. Steyn  
M.H. Bilbrough  
P.M. Kilkenny\*  
C. Stretch

S.G. Evans  
G.C. Bunyard  
G.R. Alston

â\200\234included in the Touring team

The full results of the matches played by the Ist

XI were as follows:

Beat Pearson 2-1  
Beat Westering 1-0  
Beat Muir 1-0  
Lost to Grey 0-2  
Beat Dale 5-2  
Lost to Queenâ\200\231s 0-1  
Lost to Occasionals Q-1  
Beat Albany 1-0  
Lost to Selborne 1-2  
Lost to Alexander Road 2-3  
Lost to York High 2-4  
Drew with Paul Roos 1-1  
Lost to Bishops 0-1

Beat the Cape Town Old 6-1  
Andreans

(Cawood 1, Baragwanath 1)  
(Conroy 1)  
(Russell 1)

(Hobson 4, Marx 1)

(Mason 1)

(Russell 1)

(Marx 1, Baragwanath 1)

(Russell 1, Marx 1)

(Hobson 1)

(Hobson 3, Mason 2,

Baragwanath 1)

#### EASTERN PROVINCE DICK STEAD REPRESENTATIVES

The results of the matches played by the 2nd XI were as follows:

Beat Pearson 8-0 Beat Queen's 3-0

Beat Westering 2-0 Drew with Occasionals 3-3

Beat Muir 3-1 Beat Selborne 3-0

Lost to Grey 2-3 Beat Alexander Road 4-0

Beat Dale 2-1

At the end of the season the following awards were made:

Colours were re-awarded to Ian Hobson, Mark Russell and Chris Cawood, while new awards were made to Robert Sutherland, Anthony Mason and Miles Baragwanath.

#### JUNIOR HOCKEY

A feature of the junior hockey season was the large number of players who had to be catered for. Eight divisions, with about 28 players in each division, were coached once a week throughout the season. Lack of practice time, coupled with a shortage of fields on the Junior hockey day, prevented constructive coaching from taking place. Some coaches hardly had the time to get to know the players in their division. Perhaps fewer matches should be played, or maybe the housematches should be scrapped in favour of allowing more time for formal coaching?

Nevertheless, the season provided the

LEE

Back Row (left to right): Chris Cawood, Chris Rose, Miles Baragwanath.

Front Row (left to right): Mark Russell and Ian Hobson who captained the E.P. Team.

opportunity for introducing all juniors to the game, and those players who were fortunate enough to participate in inter-school matches acquitted themselves adequately. Most Junior players participated in the Housematch competition, but here again the lack of basic skills by the weaker players was very evident. More practice time must be made available in the future. How this will be possible under the present Winter Sports programme is not easy to foresee, but if the Juniors are to get any worthwhile experience from the season, then the programme will have to be reviewed.

The results of the matches played by the top junior sides were as follows:

The Under 15 (a) team beat Muir College 2 nil, beat Westering 2-1, and lost to Grey 0-1.

The Under 15 (b) team beat Muir 3 nil, lost to Westering 1-2, and lost to Grey 1-4.

The Under 14 (a) team beat Muir 1 nil, beat Westering 2 nil, and also beat Grey 3 nil.

The Under 14 (b) team beat Westering 2 nil, and beat Grey 4 nil.

The Colts and Junior Colts teams were as follows at the end of the season:

Colts A Colts B

R.D. Raymond E.D. Eskelund

M.C. Faralla R.K. Jardine

D.K. Meir C. van der Leek

T.J. Maxwell D.B. McPherson

K.S. Kilkenny (Captain) C.O. Collett

A.E. Hall P.A. Jennett

A.R. Steyn M. Christodoulou

C.E.G. McIntosh J.M. Lemmon-Warde

R.I. Haslam P.M. Moran

G.K. Haslam M.J. Lardner-Burke

A.M. Hart (Captain)

S.B. Coventry

D.C. Marx

D.R.C. Byers

Junior Colts A Junior Colts B

D.B. Hendry M.A. Glossotti

G.L. White R.G. McNaughton

M.J. Holmes D. Crawford

S.M. Wynne-Jones M.A. Tindall

A.G. Alexandre N.R. Hobson

(Captain) C.H. Worstenholm

D.P. Amm M.J. Houze

A.D. Emslie J.H. Louw

J.S. Hislop R.N. Searle (Captain)

G.F. Gillett R.C. Brown

A.A.B. Black J.A. Blackwood-

A.S. Pringle Murray

The results of the 3rd XI Housematch Competition were as follows:

Round 1: Graham beat Mullins 3-0

Armstrong drew with Upper 2-2  
Merriman beat Espin 4-0

Round 2: Graham beat Upper 2-1  
Armstrong beat Espin 2-1  
Merriman beat Mullins 4-1

Round 3: Graham beat Armstrong 3-0  
Merriman beat Upper 3-1  
Mullins beat Upper 3-2

Round 4: Graham beat Merriman 2-0  
Mullins beat Armstrong 2-0  
Espin beat Upper 3-1

Round 5: Graham beat Espin 3-0  
Merriman beat Armstrong 3-0  
Mullins beat Upper 2-0

Final

Placings: 1st â\200\224 Graham 4th â\200\224 Armstrong  
2nd â\200\224 Merriman 5th â\200\224 Espin  
3rd â\200\224 Mullins 6th â\200\224 Upper

Results of the 4th XI Housematch Competition  
were as follows:

1st â\200\224 Graham  
2nd â\200\224 Espin

3rd â\200\224 Armstrong  
4th â\200\224 Upper

5th â\200\224 Mullins  
6th â\200\224 Merriman

Final Placings:

Many thanks to the junior coaches and umpires.  
Messrs. Hardman, Arnold, Callaghan,  
Hodgson, Goodes and Roos, as well as Mrs Jane  
Bradshaw, all battled on the drought-stricken  
fields to teach our young players the rudiments of  
the game.

EASTERN PROVINCE UNDER 15  
REPRESENTATIVES

Left to right: Charles McIntosh, Andrew Conroy,  
Stefan Builbring.

## Rowing

The season started off well with a large number of boys signing on to join the club. Unfortunately, through lack of facilities, we could not cater for so many.

Maintenance work on the boats started at the end of the second term and the boats were ready for the beginning of the season after Sports day. Many hours were put in by everyone. Amongst other things the four and old eight were varnished and turned out very well as a result of hard work by our boatman R. van der Merwe, and other experienced hands.

The actual rowing started in earnest after half-term. The 1st VIII attended the Selborne Challenge Eights regatta in East London. The race was over 2500m and College won convincingly over Leander and Selborne. On the Sunday a coaching clinic was held for Selborne, Grey and St Andrew's. We all learnt a lot from the exercise.

For the next week the 1st VIII rowed in fours to prepare for the Mayor's Plate regatta (to be rowed in fours over 6000m). Our fours did well to gain 3rd and 4th places behind two Leander crews.

Meanwhile the rest of the club was earnestly training and being placed in crews.

For the last week of the holidays 32 oarsmen attended the rowing camp, held at the Hendrick Verwoerd Dam. Once again the excellent accommodation and facilities of the resort proved to be well worthwhile. The great mileage covered and experience gained by all oarsmen on the dam proved to be invaluable.

After two days of camp the 1st VIII and 1st Sculler travelled up to Roodeplaat Dam outside Pretoria to row in the Jeppe regatta against some strong opposition. The eight did not row as well as it was capable of doing but very valuable racing experience, which was to be of advantage later in the season, was gained. D. Ramsden came 3rd in the 1st Sculls event. We returned to the dam to resume our training.

After rowing camp all crews continued their training on a very low Settlers Dam. This hindered our training to some extent, but we still managed to put in a fair mileage.

On the 9th February the College crews and scullers travelled down to Port Elizabeth to row in the Border Championships regatta. We entered 13 of the 15 events and did very well. The U14 IV did well for their first regatta and earned a second place. The U15 VIII also gained a second place. The 3rd IV did well to win their event. The 2nd VIII were unfortunate in their

event and narrowly missed winning, to be placed second. The 3rd IV rowed very well and won their event, and the College scullers did very well with D. Ramsden, M. Fraser-Smith and P. Hopkinson winning their races. The 1st VIII won their event convincingly to end a very worthwhile and enjoyable day.

The following weekend the crews travelled up to East London to row in the Selborne and Buffalo Regattas. The Selborne Regatta was held on Friday afternoon, after some Buffalo regatta heats in the morning. Our scullers once again did very well with M. Fraser-Smith winning his event and D. Ramsden and P. Hopkinson coming second in their respective events. The U15 VIII rowed very well to be placed 2nd in a very close race. Our 2nd VIII was unlucky in both their Buffalo heat and Selborne final and the 1st VIII also did not feature against some strong opposition.

The following day was the Buffalo Regatta. The 1st VIII were unfortunate in that they were put into a fast heat and so did not make the final. The U15 VII and Hopkinson did, however, keep the College flag flying with some very good rowing. Nevertheless the day was enjoyed by all.

The 1st Eight and Ramsden stayed over for another night to participate in the Border trials on Sunday. G. Wilson, M. Sampson, R. van der Merwe, M. Hill and C. Bird were selected to represent the Border Schools team at the South African Championships two weeks later. The 1st

The Sport Specialists  
BRIAN BANDS SPORTS

Eight, 2nd Eight and scullers also travelled up to Pretoria to participate in the main event of the season. The dayâ\200\231s racing was enjoyed by all and although the College crews convincingly beat all other coastal crews, they could not match the strong Transvaal opposition.

Rowing Colours for the 1984/85 season were awarded to C. Gale, M. Hill, C. Bird, R. van der Merwe and M. Sampson.

The season was a most enjoyable one for all involved and ended on a good note.

The Regatta crews were as follows:

Ist VIII 2nd VIII  
C. Gale G. More  
I. Wyrley-Birch B. Repapis  
A. Campbell M. Henderson  
S. Moorcroft A. Rowe  
M. Hill G. Place  
C. Bird (Capt) I. Hendry  
R. van der Merwe M. Newey  
M. Sampson N. More (V/Capt)  
G. Wilson (Cox) M. Auret (Cox)  
3rd VIII U15 VIII  
Friis-Smith Barrow  
Dissel Ratcliffe  
Mullins Grey  
De La Harpe Bassingthwaighte  
Hobson Hillary  
Dansie Maxwell  
Charles Stevens  
Berry Campbell  
Jones B. Hendry (Cox)  
Ist IV 2nd IV  
Gale Campbell  
Wyrley-Birch Moorcroft  
Van der Merwe Hill  
Bird Sampson  
Wilson Auret/Jones  
3rd VI UISIV  
Place Hillary  
Hendry Maxwell  
Newey Stevens  
More Campbell  
Auret B. Hendry  
U14IV Sculls  
Letlaka Ramsden  
Noble Fraser-Smith  
Wyrley-Birch Hopkinson  
Carlson Berry  
K. Hendry  
C.Bird  
This page sponsored by  
WILLARDS FOODS

P.O. Box 9140, ESTADEAL.

## Rugby

The season was a long, hard one with pleasing performances by the Under 14's, Under 15's, Under 16's and the 2nd XV. On occasions we were able to field 19 teams but we effectively had 15 teams.

### A DIVISION

Ist XV:

Captain: A. Boustred

Vice-Captain: M. Brown

Games: Played 21, drew 2, won 6, lost 13, points for 199, points against 366.

(No. of games in brackets, C - Colours, T - Team blazers)

S. Miles (20) Re-A. C., A. Luck (14) T., N. Hugo (15) C., K. O'Haher (14) T., N. More (18) T., M. Brown (6) C., G. Rogers (21) C., P-P. Repapis (21) T., A. Leach (19) C., R. Scott (18) AS, Moorcroft (19) 1, De Carter (20) Gapld: Dansie (20) T., C. Bird (10) T., A. Boustred (9), G. Buhr (15) C., R. Wilson (9) T.

Others who represented the 1st XV (games in brackets): A. Taylor (9), R. Pringle (8), B. St Leger (7), G. Hockley (6), G. Dickinson (5), R. Lake (5), M. Repapis (4), C. de Oliveira (2), W. de Jager (2), A. Birch (1); M.-Fuller (1), D. Ramsden (1).

The team experienced a really tough season and gained a great deal of experience. Apart from a series of hard encounters at the beginning of the season a sequence of injuries to key players, who also happened to be captains or vice-captains, proved frustrating. The four captains: A. Boustred, M. Brown, N. Hugo and S. Miles are to be congratulated on the way that each one led his team in his own particular style. No fewer than 8 players were given the opportunity to act as vice-captain. As a result, it proved very difficult to settle down to a particular pattern of play. This was most disappointing because in almost every game there was a period of really first class rugby which tended to be overshadowed by appalling errors, which turned

### LST

Back Row (left to right): A. Luck, R. Wilson, N. More, C. Bird, S. Moorcroft, P. Repapis, D. Dansie, R. Scott, K. O'Haher.

Sitting (left to right): G. Rogers, G. Buhr, S. Miles, A. Boustred, M. Brown, N. Hugo, D. Carter, A. Leach.

good play into disaster â\200\224 the intercepted pass  
couldnâ\200\231t have been â\200\230coachedâ\200\231 better!

In our own 22 we often played some sound rugby  
but many an exciting move ended in the final pass  
going astray and much hard earned territory lost.

While some players responded to the  
responsibilities and the honour of representing  
College, others took almost all season to realise  
that the game is much bigger than the individual.  
The response from the players on the tough tour  
at the end of the season was, however, most  
gratifying.

#### CRITIQUE:

S. MILES: After an indifferent start to the  
season he ended on a high note with two fine  
displays on tour. As a captain, at the end of the  
season, he did a fine job and can be proud of his  
achievements. His flair for running from counter  
attack suffered from his â\200\230homingâ\200\231 instinct which  
invariably saw him cutting back into the  
forwards.

N. MORE: He became a very dependable player  
whose determination and hard running made up  
for his lack of pace.

N. HUGO: He matured into a very exciting  
centre, both on defence and on attack, and his  
injury was most unfortunate, for himself and the  
team, which he was captaining at the time.

K. Oâ\200\231HAHER: He is a most promising centre  
with a deadly tackle and a quick break. He has  
now to learn to distribute the ball more fluently,  
which will ensure that his wing scores.

A. LUCK: A fast wing who struggled with his  
form and motivation, which meant he was only  
really effective out in the open.

R. WILSON: When the opportunity came his  
way he rose to the occasion and scored some  
exciting tries. He could be a powerful wing next  
year.

M. BROWN: A natural ball player who had the  
ability to sum up a situation and to execute the  
necessary pattern of play. The team never played  
as well as when he was in command as a flyhalf  
and leader, and his injury was the disaster of the  
season. His commitment to coaching was also  
appreciated.

G. ROGERS: He had a good season and had one  
of the longest passes which often got his fly-half  
away without much trouble. He worked hard at  
his game, although he just couldnâ\200\231t manage to  
develop a fast break or effective chip kick.

R. SCOTT: Although small for an open side  
prop, he soon learnt a few important skills in  
order to survive. His tight-loose play did not  
reach its full potential but he was reliable.

A. LEACH: A very quick striker of the ball which made him one of the best hookers in the province and, after a poor mid-season patch, his throwing in of the ball improved, especially to the middle of the line-out.

P. REPAPIS: A sound scrummager who never let the side down in that department. He was not naturally mobile and consequently was found lurking as a disguised wing from time to time.

S. MOORCROFT: A steady, reliable player who always gave of his best. His early season understanding with his hooker in the line-outs deserted him towards the end of the season.

D. CARTER: With his partner, Moorcroft, he combined to become the real strength of the scrum and his line-out work in the second half of the season was outstanding. Although he tried hard he just didn't quite manage to perfect the short-penalty moves.

D. DANSIE: He was a steady flank who needed a little more pace to become really effective. This inability to get to, or to create the breakdown, was obviously frustrating to him.

C. BIRD: A sound player whose season was marred by injury which finally side-lined him. He always gave of his best and he was missed in the second half of the season.

G. BUHR: He developed into a fine player with an exciting sense of anticipation. He had a good pair of hands, ran hard and had a useful boot. He liked to play loosely but against Kearsney he showed he could also deal with a tighter situation.

A. BOUSTRED: The elected captain who had the ability to motivate his team. He really struggled to play, despite a sad injury, and finally had to give up the game which he loved.

#### IST XV MATCHES

vs St Andrew's, Bloemfontein on Lower 23-3:

Team: Hugo, Luck, Miles, Taylor, Wilson, Brown, Rogers, Fuller, Leach, Repapis, Moorcroft, Carter, Hockley, Buhr, Bird.

After a slow start and being down 0-6 at half time, there were some good moves, some of which nearly came off and others which were successful and the second half was much better than the first.

vs Pretoria at St Stithian's 15-21:

Boustred replaced Wilson on the wing. Scott replaced Fuller, while Dansie came in for Buhr on the flank.

This was an exciting game which saw the lead change 5 times. Being down 6-12 at half time inspired some fine rugby for 20 minutes and it was only in the last two minutes of the game that we allowed the opposition in for a push-over try, immediately following a penalty.

vs Potchefstroom at St Stithianâ\200\231s 6-6:

More, Pringle, Repapis came in for Boustred, Rogers and Taylor, with Rogers and Dickinson coming in at half time, in keeping with the festival spirit. This was a dour game as we battled with a heavy, disruptive pack and our second half tactic to run the ball failed because we were caught in possession at the base of the scrum. The slender lead turned to a dull draw with the final kick of the match.

vs St Stithianâ\200\231s at St Stithianâ\200\231s 14-6:

Miles moved to full back and Hugo into centre to replace Repapis, with Taylor returning to centre. Rogers played at scrum half and Hockley replaced Scott at prop. Dickinson and Boustred replaced Bird and Hockley. This was a good game with some exciting running and support play, resulting in wings More and Luck scoring good tries. Some good second phase developed but the ability to round off moves was missing â\200\224 something which we were to suffer from for the rest of the season.

vs Kingswood on Lower 19-0:

Scott replaced Hockley and Bird returned for Dickinson. After leading 9-0 at half time the backs, with good ball from the forwards, ended up scoring three good tries. While capitalising on opposition mistakes was good, our finishing off could have been better.

vs Alexander Road in Port Elizabeth 11-23:

Repapis came in for Brown who was injured in the Grahamstown trials. Having been down 7-0 from silly errors, some sound play with good possession saw us turn 11-7 up at half time. After failing to score early on in the second half we lost the initiative and allowed the opposition in for three tries in the last few minutes of the game.

vs Dale on Lower 3-22:

The team remained the same. We played well in the first half and were only down 3-6, but the hard driving play of the opposition loose trio could not be contained and Dale dominated the second half.

vs Grey on Lower 4-16:

Hugo moved to full back to replace Miles and Oâ\200\231Hahe came in to centre. Dickinson came in for Carter while Hockley and Buhr replaced Bird and Boustred. With five changes due to injury the team struggled to find form in the first half and were down 0-16 at half time. A much more spirited second half saw us score the only try, with some good rugby both on attack and in defence.

vs Graeme at Graeme 6-23:

Miles returned at fly half for Repapis while Buhr moved to the flank for Hockley and Boustred came in at 8th man. The opening ten minutes were good and we dominated play, but gradually looseness crept in and allowed the ball to get to the talented, speedy Graeme backs. Handling touch kicks let us down and we were soundly beaten with an intercept which went the whole length of the field.

vs Selborne in East London 9-27:

The team remained the same. A very even first half saw us turn at 6-8,

having given the opposition a couple of easy scoring chances. Further errors lost us three penalties which spurred the opposition on to an easy win.

vs Queenâ\200\231s in Queenstown 7-22:

De Oliveira came in for Leach and Dickinson came in for Moorcroft. We had a good first half against a tough team and led 7-4 at half time. We were down 12-7 and still in the game when a couple of costly errors gave the opposition a flattering margin.

vs Union High on Lower 18-3:

Miles moved to full back and Hugo in to centre to replace Taylor. De Jager came in to fly-half and Leach returned to hook, while Moorcroft returned to replace Dickinson. After a series of tough matches, it was good to put on a winning performance against an over-confident team.

90

There were patches of both good and poor rugby but Luck, Bird and More scored good tries.

vs Bishops on Lower 3-48:

Hockley replaced the retired Boustred. This proved to be the most one-sided performance of the season and we had no answer to the superb running and handling of Bishops who appeared to have far too many players on the field.

vs Kingswood at City Lords 21-3:

Brown returned to replace de Jager and de Oliveira came in for Leach. Bird replaced Hockley. The return of Brown injected some sparkle into our game and after leading 6-3 at half time some good play saw us go into a comfortable lead. But once Brown left the field we struggled to hold the opposition in the last ten minutes of the game.

vs Woodridge at Woodridge 0-0:

Luck came in for More and Wilson joined the team. Pringle came in for Brown and Leach returned to hook, while Dickinson came in for Moorcroft. We got off to a fine disciplined start and dominated play until new captain Hugo was injured. The game gradually swung in Woodridgeâ\200\231s favour but we withstood the pressure to hold on to a pointless draw.

vs Pearson on Lower 3-20:

More returned for Leach and St Leger came in for Hugo. Moorcroft ~ returned for Dickinson. After an even first half and trailing 0-3, a number of errors and sound forward play by Pearson saw us lose our grip and the resultant poor handling suited the opposition who ran out easy winners.

vs Winterberg on Lower 13-9:

Lake came in for the retired Bird. We got off to a slow start and silly errors saw us trailing 3-6 at half time. Gradually things began to click into place and Wilson ended off the afternoon with two fine tries which sealed the match.

vs Old Andreans on Lower 16-18:

The team remained the same. This was an enjoyable game which we gave away with two intercepted tries when we had everything going for us. Exciting tries were scored by More, St Leger and Wilson.

## TOUR TO NATAL

Touring team: Miles, Wilson, Oâ\200\231Haher, St Leger, More, Pringle, Rogers, Repapis, Leach, Scott, Moorcroft, Carter, Dansie, Lake, Buhr, with Luck, Repapis M., Birch, de Oliveira, Douglass and Ramsden as reserves. Brown was the luggage master.

vs Hilton at Hilton 6-23:

The team was as above. The score did not reflect the standard of play but once again we failed to use our limited opportunities and gave away a couple of tries through careless play.

vs Michaelhouse at Michaelhouse 9-36:

The team remained the same. This was a disappointing performance. After a good start the defence fell apart and the only time we looked dangerous was in our own 22. A couple of good counter attack movements came to nothing when the finishing off just was not there.

vs Kearsney at Kearsney 10-34:

Birch replaced Scott and Ramsden replaced Lake. In the opening minutes we failed to score an easy try and then missed two penalties. We were well in the game until half time (10-8) but some amazing ek and excellent counter attack by the opposition saw us go down adly.

## REPRESENTATION:

A Leach is to be congratulated on his selection to the Eastern Province Craven Week team. N. Hugo came very close and actually played for the E.P. â\200\230Aâ\200\231 team prior to the final team announcement. S. Moorcroft played for the E.P. â\200\230Bâ\200\231 team, while Hugo, Leach, Moorcroft and Dansie played for the Grahamstown team in the E.P. trials.

## 7-A-SIDE TOURNAMENT:

With the shortened pre-season training the tournament gave several players the opportunity to get in some hard running on attack and in defence.

Final placings: First teams Second teams

1. Armstrong 1. Upper

2. Espin 2. Armstrong

3. Merriman 3. Espin

4. Graham 4. Graham

5. Mullins 5. Merriman

6. Upper 6. Mullins

## HOUSE MATCHES:

Seniors: These did not go off well this year. Firstly, the dates of the matches had to be changed more than once and the flu took its toll. Not all games were possible and the final placings were based on previous game results. In the final Espin put on a spirited performance to beat Merriman. Many 1st XV players gained nothing from these matches for they sometimes played out of position or tried to do too much on their own.

Final placings: First teams

1. Espin

Second teams

1. Armstrong

2. Merriman 2. Upper

3. Armstrong 3. Espin

4. Upper 4. Graham

5. Graham 5. Upper

6. Mullins 6. Mullins

Juniors: This was a well organised tournament and the games were played hard, as seen by the unfortunate injuries in the final, where Graham proved too strong for Espin.

Final placings: 1. Graham

2. Espin

3. Merriman

4. Upper

5. Armstrong

6. Mullins

JEG

2nd XV

Played 14â\200\224Won 8â\200\224Drew 1â\200\224Lost 5  
Points for: 248 Points against: 109

The Seconds had their usual enjoyable season in



H.A. LEACH was a member of the E.P. Craven Week Side

which the results often depended on the players required by the 1st XV. Nevertheless, it was a successful season with a â200\230hard coreâ\200\231 of players to give the side some continuity.

Grant Dickinson captained the side well and the forwards were rarely out-played. The backs lacked consistency due to the 1st XV injuries and not until the last games of the season were the backs able to settle down to playing exciting rugby. The defeat of Graeme College was the highlight. The following played regularly for the 2nd XV: Royce Long, Mitchell Gates, Bruce St keger, Geoffrey Jennett, Fillipo Faralla, Michael Repapis (v-capt), Wade de Jager, Craig Chalmers, Rodney Wilson, Rory Pringle (v-capt), Craig Birch, Cesar de Oliveira, Graham Reynolds, David Douglass, Grant Dickinson (capt), Ryan Lake, Dale Ramsden, Charl Gale, Jiirgen van Heerden. After breaking his collarbone, Murray Fuller was our most loyal touch-judge.

CAV. W.

bd

Our first Kingswood game, which was the first game of the season, went a lot better than the second one. The first gameâ\200\231s result was 26-0 with the second game being a lot closer, due to stupid mistakes and 34 penalties given against us. Itâ\200\231s always enjoyable to beat Kingswood in a good, hard game.

The team came together and played some good rugby on occasions, with Graeme being our biggest win. The team had a lot of drive, with the backs playing excellently in this game.

The sooner games like Alexandria and Alexander Road are forgotten the better, as the team played very badly on both occasions. The tackling and motivation of the team was bad. The team had some very tough encounters against Dale and Selborne and several of the larger schools. Our forwards were slightly outweighed in the Dale game, so our backs were deprived of most of the good ball. The result wasnâ\200\231t too promising in that game. The team was slightly over-confident when we played Selborne, as Selborne had drawn with Graeme and we beat Graeme pretty convincingly. It was a good game and College came back and drew 9-9.

Overall a successful and enjoyable season.  
G. DICKINSON

3rd XV

During the course of the season the same team never played together more than once due to injuries and changes in the 200\230A200\231 division and as a result each week was spent in coaching basics in an effort to get a team together. Despite this we had a good core of players who kept the whole plan together and the 3rd XV had a good season. Ten matches were played. We won six, drew one and lost three. We beat Despatch HoÃ©rskool in resounding form 18-6, but followed this up by losing 12-6 against Dale. We played the Dale match with 14 men for the duration of the second half and Dale only managed a goal in the dying seconds of the game to score their victory. A pulsating game against Grey left us with a loss of 9-6 but a fairly simple missed penalty could have levelled the score. We followed this with a good win against P.J.O. 2nd XV 15-0 and then managed a draw against Selborne 6-6. Our best win of the season was away at Queenâ\200\231s where we scored 8-7. The match against Kingswood was played in dreadful conditions and coupled with seventeen penalties against us (five for us) we lost 14-4. Three matches followed where, due to

injury and illness in a\200\230Aa\200\231 and a\200\230Ba\200\231 division, we combined with the U16 team to beat Pearson 36-3, Woodridge 20-0 and Winterberg 36-3. The regular members of the team were:

C. Gale (Captain), J. Maxwell (Vice-captain), P. van den Berg (Captain), M. Fraser-Smith, T. Lekota, N. Celliers, L. Williams, C. Chalmers, TEgeert; M- Goldmann?a\200\231 Ri Gratiam- kb. Swanepoel, I. Hendry, D. Ramsden, G. Murray, G Aennet

Statistics  
Played 10 games  
Won 6 games  
Drawn 1 game  
Lost 3 games  
Points for: 119  
Against: 54  
Tries For: 18  
Against: 5  
R.G.R.  
THISTLE TOUR

Fullback: Spence; Wings: Johnson, Faralla, Morris; Centres: Bowker (Vice-captain), Celliers, Williams; Flyhalf: Rush; Scrumhalf: Chalmers; 8th man: van Heerden (Captain); Flanks: Murray, G., Murray M.; Locks: Dodington, Cowen, Hillary; Props: Eggert, Stretton, Purcell, Hooker: van der Berg. Masters: Mr R. Retzlaff and Mr van Rensberg. Mascot: Garfield

Wednesday 29 July

We left Grahamstown at 7 oâ\200\231clock after having had an early breakfast. We stopped for lunch at Umtata and eventually arrived in Richmond at 6.30 p.m. The team was then split up to spend the night with different O.A.â\200\231s (Messrs. Volger, Edwards, Bartlett and Lord and Lady Graham). The boys spent a very interesting and enjoyable evening with their hosts.

Thursday 30 July

We left the next morning at 9.30 for Hilton. When we arrived lunch was served and then we relaxed before the game. The day was extremely hot and the boys were nervous because only about 4 players had played against a 2nd XV before. The boys ran on ready for a hard game. Spence managed to score early in the first half and Rush converted. But as the game continued we became tired and Hilton came back with a try, penalty and drop kick to beat us 10-6. The boys enjoyed the game and learnt a great deal from it. The boys drew lots to see who would stay with Mr. Retzlaff that night at one of the hosting O.A.â\200\231s and Neil Rush drew the lucky lot!

Friday 31 July

We left for Rob Ferreira in White River and after stopping for lunch at Ermelo arrived at Rob Ferreira at 4.30 p.m.. A practice was organised for 5.00 p.m. .

Saturday 1 August

The game was played at 10.00 a.m. It was extremely hot with the lowveld sun beaming down on us. They managed to kick over a penalty in the first half. We came back in the second half when van

Heerden managed to score with his flanks in good support. Rob Ferreira came back strongly but the Thistle team defence was good and after a lot of exciting rugby (with the coaches watching their watches and chewing their nails) we managed to hold Rob Ferreira to a 4-3 win. This was an unbeaten team and the side was very pleased with its efforts.

That afternoon and evening was spent at the Macgregor's who hosted an O.A. gathering. The braai and video was really appreciated after the hard game that morning. The boys and masters really enjoyed themselves.

Sunday 2nd August

Had an early rugby practice before we departed for the Kruger National Park. A lot of game was seen that morning and after lunch we left for the More's cottage at Sabi Sabi (a reserve next to the Park). Here we were taken in open landrovers to look at game. Just before sunset we all saw two lionesses feeding on a wildebeest.

The supper that night was tremendous (an impala on a spit). After all the hospitality received from the O.A.'s the boys felt they would play with everything they had on the following day. That night we slept at Lowveld High School.

Monday 3 August

The final day of the tour. The team's spirit was very good and after the relaxing morning in Nelspruit the boys felt ready for the game.

The opposition (Lowveld High) was made up of 1st team and 2nd team members. The team also had the advantage of a large crowd shouting for their school team. In the first 5 minutes they scored but we managed to come back with a penalty. They scored twice more and were clearly in command and Lowveld School was really cheering. Then van Heerden managed to score from a penalty, and suddenly the team seemed to come together. The Andrean contingent made itself heard in the crowd and Chalmers scored a brilliant try and the score was 14-13 with a few minutes to go. The Thistles team was in control but just could not manage to score before the final whistle.

This was the end of the tour. We felt a bit unlucky but also very happy. Mr Retzlaff gave his final speech and after everybody had said goodbye we left for home. This was a very enjoyable and worthwhile tour which all the players will remember.

J. van Heerden

D. DIVISION

7th and 8th teams

Coaches: A.E.S., R.S., Mr D. King.

At the beginning of the season the 4th Division had enough players to field almost three teams. As the going became tougher and tougher in the upper divisions, so more and more players were called upon to fill in the gaps and we were often unable to field an 8th team. Despite all the chopping and changing, the 4th Division played their rugby in a determined manner. We were often overwhelmed by some of the larger schools

wes

against whom we played but most of the players still enjoyed themselves. Congratulations to all those who played hard and to those who ended up in higher divisions (some players got into the 2nd Division). Of the 12 matches the Division played, we-won 3 and lost 9.

R:S.

C. DIVISION

Results: 5th XV Played 7, Won 4, Lost 3  
6th XV Played 10, Won 6, Lost 4.

Once again the C Division was caught up in the seasonal migration of players moving to higher teams. Boys showed a notable determination in all phases of play and were always willing to absorb and apply instruction. This year both teams were fully extended in narrowly contested matches, notably the 5th's 10-11 loss to Selborne. This Division can boast once again of playing the biggest mismatch of the season when they defeated their opponents by over 100 points.

Players who improved greatly during the season were N. Rush, L. Higgins, G. Chalmers, A. te Water Naudé, D. van Niekerk, M. Byers, B. Chambers, J. Goble, G. Stevens and C. Howie.

F.W.G.

UI16A

After many years it was decided to re-introduce an Under 16 rugby side. This, I believe, was a wise decision, as the team gained a lot from the experience of playing together. I am sure College rugby will benefit from this in the years to come.

This year's team was well led by D. Tudhope as captain and R. Bowker as vice-captain, both on and off the field.

Mr Walters looks on as boys take on the new scrumming machine

94

The team found that most of their opposition were bigger and heavier than themselves as they played most other schools' 3rd and 4th XV's. The lack of good, clean possession from set pieces did not prevent them from playing attractive and enterprising rugby. This fact is clearly illustrated by the 35 tries scored in 10 matches. The team spirit was always excellent and this helped them to overcome problems on and off the field. They were always willing to learn and took all practices seriously.

Results:

vs Kingswood IV Won 44-0

vs Dale College [V Drew 4-4  
vs Port Alfred I Won 24-10  
vs Grey U16A Lost 0-13  
vs Graeme III Lost 4-16  
vs Selborne IV Won 10-9  
vs Queenâ\200\231s IV Lost 4-10  
vs Woodridge II Won 20-0  
vs Pearson IV Won 36-3  
vs Winterberg III Won 31-0

Played: 10

Won: 6

Lost: 3

Drew: 1

For: 177(140 from tries)

Against: 65

any:

UNDER 15 A

It does credit to the Under 15â\200\231s that in spite of being badly depleted through injury and illness, and no fewer than 25 players representing the â\200\234Aâ\200\231 team during the season, they finished with this record:

Played 12. Won 8. Lost 4. Points for 145. Points against 112.

Their success may be attributed to their eagerness, determination and willingness to put the interests of the team before their own. The good leadership of captain Richard Stevens and the fine example of vice-captain Adrian Hart also played a vital part.

This year, the team worked more on patterns of play rather than fancy moves from set pieces, while skills training was also given much attention. It was our experience that when we adapted to the correct pattern of play and the players were using their skills properly, over elaboration was not necessary and simple, straightforward rugby proved most effective.

Understandably, this was not always achieved, particularly against the heavier sides who made it difficult for the forwards to establish a driving rhythm.

D. CARTER almost in control in the line-out

However, it was pleasing to watch the progress of the team as a whole during the season, as well as the development of confidence and a love for the game.

It was fitting therefore that in the last match against Winterberg, everything we had practiced seemed to fall into place. The ball was flung around with abandon and one constantly felt that all players were playing with a great sense of purpose to ultimately achieve their finest victory of the season by 26 points to 6.

There were many fine players in the Under 15A Division and for that reason numerous changes had to be made in the Aâ\200\231s as B team players improved. The Bâ\200\231s were magnificent in always providing stiff opposition for the Aâ\200\231s at tight practices. I have no doubt that in time we will find many of them in the College A Division. G.K. Rushmere and M.K. Carlson gave particularly good service to the A team. It was a happy division and a pleasant group to work with. To Rob Mayne and all the players I extend my thanks.

#### Team critique

K.S. KILKENNY: Fullback. A safe fullback with a good pair of hands and a fine flair for joining the line. Can be a devastating goal kicker. Touch kicking can improve. Scored an excellent try in the last match of the season.

M.J. LARDNER-BURKE: Left wing. Came into the A team in the latter part of the season. Scored some fine tries as a result of his hard running. Must work on drawing his man and a deceptive swerve.

R.D. RAYMOND: Outside centre. A good player when he puts his mind to it but a little too individualistic. A great improvement in the last two games. Produced some superb tackles and scored several good tries.

A.M. HART: Centre (Vice-captain). A courageous player and a fearless tackler. Reads the game well and has a good eye for taking the gap. More close support for him would have produced more tries.

R.K. JARDINE: Wing. Another courageous player. His fine turn of speed often allowed him to run around his opponent. Unfortunate injury interrupted his season. Must work on the chip kick and centering kick. A good tackler.

R.I. HASLAM: Flyhalf. A nippy and imaginative flyhalf with good hands and an educated boot. Very quick off the mark and good at getting his backs moving.

D.C. MARX: Scrumhalf. Improved with every game. A good long pass and a quick thinker. Darting around the blind side often caught opponents napping. Accuracy of pass can improve.

R.H.C. Stevens: Prop (Captain). A solid forward and powerful scrummager. Gets through much work in the loose. Led by good example.

D.K. MEIR: Hooker. Enjoyed much success in this position winning many tight heads. A good player in the loose.

M.C. FARALLA: Prop. Gave the scrum a strong foundation in this position with some good scrumming. Must aim at more mobility and work in the loose.

J.P. BROWN: Lock. A fiery tight forward. Put in some storming runs. Great at foraging for the ball in the loose. Has the right approach to the game.

D.M. BRAINE: Lock. Strong, tall and a good line-out forward. Plays the game with much fire and in the right spirit.

P.J. THERON: Flank. A fearless tackler and relentless in keeping opposing backs under pressure. Speedy and tenacious. Good anticipation earned him some outstanding tries.

M.J. WYRLEY-BIRCH: Flank. A tough, hard working loose forward particularly in the tight-loose. Must concentrate on procuring the loose ball faster.

J.M. LEMMON-WARDE: No. 8. Good in the line out and at initiating second phase play. A resourceful No. 8, imaginative, with an eye for an opportunity. Must work a little harder at keeping opposing backs under pressure. He had some storming games.

Match results:

4/5/84 vs Kingswood Home Won 28-6  
11/5/85 vs Alexander Road Away Lost 0-19  
18/5/85 vs Dale Home Won 14-10  
24/5/85 vs Grey Home Lost 6-10  
28/5/85 vs Graeme Away Won 24-0  
3/6/85 vs Selborne Away Lost 6-44

15/6/85 vs Queenâ\200\231s Away Lost 0-22  
6/7/85 vs Kingswood Away Won 6-4  
13/7/85 vs Woodridge Away Won 13-4  
18/7/85 vs Graeme Away Won 10-4  
20/7/85 vs Pearson Home Won 12-4  
23/7/85 vs Winterberg Home Won 26-4  
A.V.C.

#### UNDER 15B

The team had a successful season winning 5 out of 9 games. The large number of injuries encountered this season, caused many disruptions to the side.

We had to make use of three captains, viz. M. Wyrley-Birch, A. Norton and D.B. Macpherson, all of whom acquitted themselves well. In spite of the unsettled nature of the team, the boys played well, learned a great deal about the game and improved tremendously.

Regular players were:

M.J. Wyrley-Birch A.K.B. Norton

D.B. Macpherson GL. Gillett

RY . ot Leger T.J. Maxwell

R.R. Sharwood R.I. Haslam

M.P. Thompson C.D. Moorhouse-Chilcott

M. Christodoulou J.B.G. Brodie

M.J. deMaine CO: Collett

M.J. Lardner-Burke R.S.T. Canca

L.T.K. Letlaka A.F. Barlow

A.R. Floquet V.S. Tawse

M.K. Carlson

R.S:

#### UNDER 15 B DIVISION

This team applied themselves very well during the season. They were ably led by M. Ross who always set a good example on and off the field. We won a few, and lost a few, but these matches were always played in a fine spirit. Up front, players like C. Kenyon and R. Canca showed they have great promise for the future. Behind the scrum the centre combination of F. Kobus (with his tenacious tackling) and D. Reed (with his incisive bursts), worked particularly well. The rest of the team also gave sterling service and deserve to be congratulated.

#### UNDER 15D

We had a thoroughly enjoyable season and at times some truly exciting rugby was played. We stood up well against the Câ\200\231s all season, though apart from this we had little opportunity to show

off what we learnt. Many of our fixtures fell

through, which proved a great frustration, but those that were played were always keenly contested. We won more than we lost, and players like C. Chandzis, D. Crampton and A. Ratcliffe were an inspiration. The team as a whole approached practices positively and showed a marked willingness to learn. This was reflected in steadily improving displays. Despite not having a match to look forward to every week, they stuck to their task admirably.

R.W.W-C.

#### UNDER 14A DIVISION

##### UNDER 14A

We had an enjoyable season this year. It was soon obvious that there were some good players in this age group with a lot of potential. Many boys who had not played rugby before found their legs during the season. The team was well captained by L. White who always set a good example. Due to numerous injuries we were never able to field our strongest side; this resulted in some big defeats early in the season, but towards the end of the season both the backs and forwards settled down to play some exciting rugby and the final side turned out to be a very good one. In the backline, M. Barker at fullback had a good boot and was a very exciting runner, but sometimes his defence and positional play were suspect. M. Glossoti and R. Searle, after a shaky start, developed into two hard running wings who were very quick and strong. The centres L. White and R. Bennett combined very well and should go far in the future. Amongst the forwards D. Crawford, although a bit small, was a strong scrummager forward who gave his best at all times and never gave up. T. Fani moved from wing to lock and although a bit lost in the beginning, developed into a hard working lock and should do well in the future. T. Stone, the other lock, was playing rugby for the first time and by the end of the season he had developed into a very fine line-out forward.

The following represented the U14A on a regular basis:

M. Barker, M. Glossoti, R. Searle, L. White, R. Bennett, G. Gillett, A. Emslie, N. Hobson, D. Crawford, D. Lee, S. Nicol, C. Wostenholm, T. Fani, T. Store, C. Rolfe, S. Robinson, A. Schultz, W. Fowlds.

End of the season statistics:

Played 13 Won-7 Lost-6

Points for: 256

Tries scored: 41

Try scorers: L. White 9, M. Glossoti 9, M. Barker 5, R. Searle 5.

Points against: 240

RESULTS:

## For Against

vs Kingswood 36 0  
vs Alexander Road 0 56  
vs Dale 10 26  
vs Grey 0 52  
vs Selborne 0 42  
vs Graeme 16 20  
vs P.J. Olivier 16 8  
vs Queenâ\200\231s 13 4  
vs Kingswood 66 0  
vs Graeme 26 0  
vs Woodridge 16 14  
vs Pearson 13 18  
vs Winterberg 44 0  
UNDER 14B

This side had a most successful and rewarding season. They played superb running rugby and only lost two games, against Dale and Selborne. The side was captained by D. Hendry and N. Hart who both led the side very well. Although it is hard to pick out stars because they played so well as a team, one must mention D. Hendry, J. Louw, A. Pringle, D. Amm and A. Emslie amongst the backs and N. Hart, C. Rolfe and T. Sherrard amongst the forwards, who were always up where the things were happening.

## RESULTS:

### For Against

vs Despatch 6 4  
vs Dale 0 12  
vs Grey 18 0  
vs Selborne 0 10  
vs Graeme 62 0  
vs Queenâ\200\231s 16 0  
vs Pearson 18 0  
vs Winterberg 50 0

Points for 188 Points against 26

The following played for the B side:

D. Hendry, J. Louw, K. Pambuka, M.  
Ngendane, D. Amm, A. Pringle, M. Charles, A.  
Emslie, R. Brown, D. Brown, G. Bird, T.  
Sherrard, E. White, P. de la Harpe, C. Rolfe, J.  
Davies, N. Hart, R. McNaughton, O. Were.

NG Ey.

## UNDER 14B DIVISION

## UNDER 14C

Statistics show this to be a strongly attacking team, producing 39 backline tries, 16 by the forwards (and one penalty try). At the same time

OF

only 5 opponents scored against us at all. The three losses, all in away matches, were by narrow margins.

Our front row of Guy Bird, Anthony Smith and Freddie Colborne matched all their opponents and mastered most. Best lineout jumpers were locks Kevin Bird and Chris Hattingh. Owen Were and David Amm were hard working loose forwards, joined by Alistair Morgan, Bradley Chalmers and Ian Flemmer. We luckily had plenty of competition for the halfback berths, usually and faithfully filled by Richard Leach and Russell Brown. Jonathan Hislop and Monde Ngendane were both penetrative centres and Monde particularly, a good tackler. Left wing Adam Holdcroft scored all of 8 tries. David Jali and, in the last three matches, David Amm were strong wings. Malcolm Holmes and latterly Thomas Credã were strong attacking fullbacks.

The team would have benefitted from a reliable place kicker; we managed only 14 conversions and one penalty goal.

Owen Were was a determined and modest captain, well assisted by Russell Brown. One other player to mention is Duncan Brown, notable for his versatility: two games as scrumhalf, one at centre and one at fullback.

#### RESULTS:

##### Played Result

vs Kingswood U14B won 80-0  
vs Alexandria U13A won 26-0  
vs Alexander Road U14B lost 8-12  
vs Dale College U14C won 18-8  
vs S.A. Prep. U13A won 11-0  
vs Grey U14C won 22-0  
vs Selborne U13A lost 18 - 20  
vs Queen's U14C lost a,  
vs Woodridge U14B won 20-0  
vs Graeme U14B won 40-0

Played 11; Won 8; Lost 3; Points for 255 - Against 56

Top Scorers: 32 Holdcroft (8T); 30 Emslie\* (ST, 5C); 22 Hislop (ST, 1C); 20 Were (5T); 16 De Anmm 74d) s aM Charles - 234(4:6); Re McNaughton\* (3T, 2C); 14 R. Brown (3T, 1C) \* Promoted to A. Div. after 3 matches.

##### UNDER 14D

This side also had a good season. The halfbacks particularly, formed a strong combination; scrumhalf Andrew Black leading many forays on the attack and flyhalf Paul van Vuuren showing a deft dummy and safe touchkick. Andrew also led the team with quiet confidence and inspiring example. His promotion is well earned.

gave good support in various positions; Bradley scoring most points with the boot in the Division, and Thomas showing real flair at fullback, also deserving his promotion to the C&W200\231s. Angus Alexander&W200\231s tackling at no. 8 set a fine example to his forwards. Torben Bilbring proved the master of throwing in at line-outs and played like a tiger on the flank. The frontrow of Harvey Jones, Roger Scharges and Brett Fulford deserve mention for their sterling work.

#### RESULTS:

##### Played Result

vs Dales U14D lost 10-12  
vs S.A. Prep U13B won 24-0  
vs Grey U13A lost 10 &W200\224 24  
vs Selborne U14C lost 0-20  
vs Queen&W200\231s U14D won 30-0  
vs S.A. Prep U13B lost IDV)  
vs Port Alfred U13A won 10-4

Played 7; Won 3; lost 4; Points for 96 &W200\224 Against 79

Top Scorers: 18 Daynes (1T, 7C); 16 Jali (4T); 12 Cred&#224 (3T); 8 Alexander, Black, Ngendane (2T each).

#### Conclusion:

Thanks first to Mr Breytenbach for his astute coaching of skills and tactics, and also to Mr Ohlsson for his help. Thanks also to Jason Froman for his management of fitness trains and blowing of tight practices. Thanks to the touch-judges, sand-, oranges-, and ice-boys. Often those were Meyrick Bowker and Robert More who, though off contact sport all season, attended most practices and matches.

FH Ree B.

#### UNDER 14C DIVISION

This Division had a happy season. All the boys improved their skills and appreciation of the game &W200\224 some greatly &W200\224 and they learnt much about playing as a team. Axel Ohlsson visited the Division a few times as a roving coach, to assist Bruce Middleton and me, and gave great help to the forwards in getting cohesion into their scrumming and line-out work. This soundness at forward contributed greatly to the success of the teams.

The backs moved effectively. They handled well, and were generally unselfish, although the wings did not get as much of the ball as we would have liked. The tackling generally was keen and clean. The Under 14E side was unbeaten in inter-school

games. They only lost one match during the season (0-18 against College Under 14D, whom

they had beaten 6-3 earlier in the season). P. Chetty was an enthusiastic captain and conveyed his enthusiasm to the rest of the team. N. Godilwana led the pack in a business-like way and T. Cook developed into a sound link at fly-half. J. Blackwood-Murray, H. von Ey and R. Shone, the loose-forwards, were often prominent.

The Under 14F\200\231s were a hard-working, capable little team. They lost narrowly 10-12 to St Andrew\200\231s Prep under 13D early in the season (tries by Challis and Valenza, and a conversion by Valenza) beat their Kingswood College counterparts 10-4 in a keenly contested game (tries by R. Brooker and S. Coventry, and a conversion by Brooker) and beat St Andrew\200\231s Prep. Under 13D 4-0 (try by Challis) and 10-6 later in the season.

The Under 14E results were:

vs Dale College Under 14E on Knowling II on May 18.  
Won 14-8 (Tries by Brooker (2) and Godlwana; conversion by Valenza).

vs St. Andrew\200\231s Prep. Under 13C on Fairlawn on May 30.  
Won 20-0 (Tries by Godlwana, Cowen, Shone and Cook; conversions by Valenza and Chetty).

vs Selborne College Under 14D at Selborne on June 8.  
Drew 4-4 (Try by von Ey).

vs Queen\200\231s College Under 14E on Wilkinson East (Queen\200\231s) on June 15.  
Won 40-0 (Tries by von Ey (3), Shone (2), Valenza, van der Merwe and Godlwana. 4 conversions by Chetty).

vs Kingswood College Under 14B on Knight on July 6.  
Won 20-0 (Tries by Wynne-Jones (4) and von Ey).

vs St. Andrew\200\231s Prep. Under 13C on Fairlawn on July 25.  
Won 20-0 (Tries by Blackwood-Murray, Chetty, van der Merwe and von Ey. 3 conversions by Chetty).

#### SUMMARY:

PB WwW 5 D Bi A  
Under 14E 6 > 0 1 120 12,  
Under 14F 4 3 1 0 34 22

The following played for the Under 14E:  
Fullback: D. Hodgen, F. Valenza, S. Avni  
Wings: S. Wynne-Jones, G. Evans, A. Kirshmann, B. Challis

Centres: P. Chetty, S. van der Merwe, N. Shapley

Fly-half: T. Cook, F. Valenza, J.C. Evans  
Scrum-half: M. Tindall

Props: N. Godlwana, M. Flemmer, P. Steyn, P. Hammond

Hooker: D. Cowen

Locks: R. Abrahamse, M. Gurry, W. Fulford, S.

Leach

Flanks: R. Shone, H. von Ey, R. Brooker, B. Axe

No. 8: J. Blackwood-Murray

The following played for the Under 14F:

Fullback: M. Wedderburn-Clarke, D. Burton

Wings: B. Challis, A. Kirshmann, E. Meintjies

Centres: B. Saks, I. Hunt, M. Warburton

Fly-half: N. Shapley, D. Burton, F. Valenza

Scrum-half: N. Shapley, S. Avni

Props: C. von Eyssen, P. Hammond, A. Stark

Hooker: P. Sonne, R. Brooker

Locks: P. Durham, A. Kirchmann, P. Steyn

Flanks: D. Theron, M. Holmes, B. Axe

No. 8: B. Axe

R.W.E.

Clearance under pressure by scrumhalf G. ROGERS

## Sailing

This season got off to a good start as far as club organisation was concerned, but due to the drought situation and the low level of the dam we had to travel further afield in order to sail. In February the Safmarine Regatta took place at Swartkops Yacht Club. The treacherous Swartkops sand banks and gale force winds really tested the sailors. However, J. Briggs and T. Briggs did well to win the Laser II Class with D. Macpherson and K. Stuttaford placed third.

Later in February the Inter-Schools Windsurfing Championships took place at Swartkops. A group of enthusiastic College sailors took part. The wind, gusting up to 40 knots at times, resulted in the cancellation of the first day's sailing. Sunday was more successful and a good day's racing resulted. Although rain disrupted racing, it was a new experience racing on salt water and continuously tasting fresh water. The results were as follows: (out of 84 entries) G. Bunyard 9th, A. Campbell 17th, P. Swanepoel 24th. In the team event we were placed 6th.

In preparation for the annual Redhouse Regatta we were very fortunate to have storage facilities provided by Mr and Mrs Clarke at Redhouse, which enabled us to sail there at weekends.

The Briggs brothers, Thomas and James, awarded Eastern Cape Schools' Yachting Colours for their achievements in the Laser 11 Class.

### REDHOUSE SAILING TEAM

Back Row (left to right): A. Grey; J. Tisdall, R. Campbell, A. Campbell, C. Chalmers, K. Stuttaford.  
Seated (left to right)= B. Siark, J. Briggs, D. McPherson, G. Bunyard (Captain).  
In Absentia: T. Briggs, P. Swanepoel, A. Flemmer, I. Flemmer.

Practice races were held at Redhouse over weekends, leading up to the Inter-Schools event.

At College sailors who took part at Redhouse must be congratulated on our 3rd place. It was an excellent weekend's racing, enjoyed by all. Finally, very special congratulations to Thomas and James Briggs on receiving their Eastern Province Colours.

Scrool= Colour: \- Briess. T. Briges, DB. Macpherson and G. Bunyard.

New Committee 2002/241985/86:  
Captain: J. Briggs

Vice-Captain: A. Rippon  
Members: B. Pringle (Windsurfing)  
T. Briggs

I. Flemmer  
G. Bunyard

Thanks:

We would like to extend sincere thanks to all our  
Andean parents and friends in Port Elizabeth  
for their hospitality and assistance during the  
season, especially Mr and Mrs Campbell and Mr  
and Mrs Clarke.

EW.

This page sponsored by  
GROCOTT AND SHERRY -  
â\200\230â\200\230Booksellers, Printers & Stationersâ\200\231â\200\231

Shooting

Captain 1985: G.D. Reynolds

One outstanding result from 1984 is that of the match against Old Andreans. This was fired on 24th November.

College O.A.s

P. Allanson 2030 E CatOpson: 294  
S. Gadd 285 D. King 286  
D. Hall 2/3 Ae ViActor 298  
R. Murray 278 C. Leppan 286  
G. Reynolds 284 I. Morton 285  
C. Sampson 291 <A. White 290  
D. Schmidt 294 R. Palmer 286  
G. de Jager 288 M. Palmer 286  
R. Scott 289

G. Bird 289

Best 6 1740 Best 6 1740

Result: A draw!

The shooting program in the first term of any year is geared to teaching first years the rudiments of shooting, and in giving all U14 and U15 boys some practice. During this period, seniors who have shown promise are given extra shooting and compete to become specialists, as it is from this group that the College teams are chosen.

In the second term IMM was on leave and we are grateful to C.D. Hobson, an ex-shooting captain and current E.P. marksman, for taking the specialists. Unfortunately he was unable to look after them for the whole term and Mr G. Stephen made every effort to carry on, but had other school duties on a Tuesday and Friday afternoon.

Squash

The end of the 1984 Season has to be reported. This involved

The Senior Championship

There were 37 entries, and the quarter-finalists were B.P. St Leger and M.J. Henderson, P.M.M. Hodgson and A.W. Johnson, G.P. Marx and G.M. Jennett, J.L. van Heerden and F.R. Domyan. St Leger then beat Johnson 3/0 while Domyan beat Jennett 3/1 in an excellent match in the other semi-final. (Jennett having beaten Marx 3/2 in an almost 112 hour match, by

On Monday 29 July the teams competed in the Group 7 bisley, but failed to qualify for the E.P. Command Inter-Detachment Championships. G. Bird, C. Howie and M. Murray were, Pow evict. invited: CO. the. Omina nd

Championships as individual competitors. This was held on the first Friday of term at the Cape Recife Range in P.E. M. Murray did well to be selected for the Group 7 team for the Inter-Group match.

Two weeks later the annual match for the Doppies Shield was fired. Doppies Shield scores:

Seniors Juniors

G. Reynolds 379 G. Bird 383  
R. Murray 388 N. Glossoti 379  
R. Scott 390 C. Howie 379  
E. Summerson 385 M. Murray 391  
College 1542 1532  
Grey High School 1561 1565

College lost by 52 points, but any team might have lost against such a superb display of schoolboy shooting.

Since then shooting has ceased as IMM has been told that his hearing has been seriously impaired by 25 years on a shooting range. A successor has still to be appointed, but any help IMM can give will be forthcoming.

G.D. Reynolds has been awarded Colours for

1985.  
I.L.M.M.

far the best and tightest match of the championships.) In the Final St Leger had to play hard and tightly. Domyan won the 1st game 10/9. St Leger then produced some of his magic to win the next game 9/0. He then had to fight hard for the remaining 2 games which he won 9/4 9/7.

The Junior Championship

45 boys participated. The quarter-finalists were P.M.M. Hodgson and G.J. Bird, S.L. Bilbring and H.R.G. Prettejohn, D.C. Marx and R.J.M. Bowker, B.L. Johnson and R.G. Alexandre.

Hodgson then beat Prettejohn while Alexandre beat Marx. The Final was an excellent one, Alexandre producing excellent running and retrieving squash combined with many effective reverse boasts and drop shots. He read Hodgson's game and forced him into errors and Alexandre went through to win the Championship 6/9 9/5 9/3 9/6. It was the 1st time Alexandre had beaten Hodgson in a scheduled match during the year and so it was a considerable achievement.

#### The Peter Davies racket

This is awarded for a promise, keenness, good sportsmanship and improvement. The 1984 award was made to M.J. Henderson. An additional racket, kindly donated by Mr J.J. Hett, was also given to P.M.M. Hodgson for his attitude and squash development during the year.

#### The 1985 season

At the start of the year B.P. St Leger was duly re-elected as Captain of Squash while G.P. Marx was elected Vice-Captain.

The 1985 season has been a successful and busy one. A great deal of organisation, play, coaching and improvement in standard has occurred. There is no doubt that a very great number of boys at College play squash and that the overall standard is high. B.P. St Leger was selected for an S.A. Invitation Schoolboys side which toured Europe and Israel at the end of March and during April, while he, G.M. Jennett, M.J. Henderson and A.W. Johnson were all selected for the E.P. Schools u 19 side (G. Marx had been unavailable for selection). P.M.M. Hodgson and R.G. Alexandre were also selected for the E.P. u 16 side.

#### The Easter Term

The so-called Summer sports programme saw many boys involved in squash organisation during the 1st part of the Term while Grahamstown League matches started towards the end of the Term.

Invitation sides, balanced as far as possible so as to be only slightly stronger in relation to the estimated strengths of our opponents, were played against Graeme, Kingswood and a Port Alfred Men's side. Our Senior and Junior sides also travelled to P.E. for matches against Grey. Our Senior side lost a close match 2/3, results

being B. St Leger lost 0/3 to M. Morris (who became the S.A. Schools 1985 Champion in July), G.M. Jennett beat A. MacRobert 3/1, G.P. Marx lost 0/3 to D. MacRobert, A.W. Johnson beat L. McCreddie 3/0, while R. Alexandre lost 1/3 to P. Strydom. Hodgson won at Reserve. Our Junior side of D.C. Marx, R.Y. St Leger, S.B. Coventry, S.J. Kelly and A.M. Hart

won 5/0, while J.S.S. Rodger also won at Reserve.

Later in the Term College again hosted an inter-Schools Tournament which included, besides a College and a Kingswood/Squash Coaches & Invitation side, teams once again from Dale, Queens and Selborne as well as a York High School side from George. Very good and keen squash was seen. The idea was again not to have an official winning side and no log was kept or published. Each side naturally kept its own results. In 200/224 and our College side made a clean sweep. It must be mentioned that the normal Dale College No 1 was not able to attend the Tournament, but none of our College boys lost any of their matches in the games against the other School sides. Moreover, against the relatively strong 200/234 Invitation side 200/235 selected for the match v. College, our side managed to win by 3 matches to 2, as well as at Reserve. In the vital 200/230 final match 200/231 of this fixture, Jennett again played extremely well and with great determination to comeback from 2/1 down to win the 4th game eventually and then race away to a 9/0 win in the Sth. Our players for these matches were St Leger, G. Marx, Jennett, M.J. Henderson and Johnson while Hodgson played at No 5 in one of the matches. He, Alexandre and M.H. Bilbrough all played at Reserve at various times while Hodgson who had some very good results during the Tournament, and Alexandre played in the Invitation side in a number of their matches.

The u 14 Championship 200/224

was played as usual during this Term. There were 28 entrants. The quarter-finalists were N.H. Hart and M.J. Holmes, T.J. Bilbring and S. Nicol, R.L. Shone and R.N. Searle, A.J. Holdcroft and G.F. Gillett. Hart then beat Nicol while Holdcroft beat Shone. The Final saw a close 1st game with Holdcroft playing and retrieving very well and leading till near the end. Hart's power and great natural ability then triumphed and he duly went through to win 10/8 9/4 9/2. Finally in a Plate Event for 1st Round

losers D. Howard beat K.M. Pambuka in the Final.

The Trinity and earlier part of the Michaelmas Term

Initially this involved final E.P. Schools Tournaments and Selections as well as the Local League fixtures getting fully underway. The Local League had in fact been completely revamped and was this year run on a much more competitive and intensive basis. This necessitated certain staff members looking after and playing for various of our S.A.C. sides.

Ist League

We had 2 official College sides in this League which comprised 10 teams. St Leger, G. Marx, Jennett, Johnson and D.P.H. played for the S.A.C. 1 side, while Henderson, Hodgson, Alexandre, D. Marx and A.H.A.K. comprised the S.A.C. 2 team. AnS.A.C. Staff side was also involved, comprising J.G.J., Mr Mike Macrae, Mr David Wynne (a D.S.G. re-inforcement), Mr Sam Sonwabe, and R.G.R. on occasion. We attached our V1th Formers to the side, so A.R. Taylor normally played as a member. The Ist League was a very competitive one, our boys learning much on occasion about gamesmanship on the court. The Rhodes Men's side (Local League) and Kenton were strong, while the Old Graemian side was always a difficult one to beat. Our S.A.C. 1 side managed to win in the Ist Round against Rhodes Men I, we were 2 points behind them at the half-way stage and they beat us convincingly in the return fixture. However, every game won counts in this League and when all points were added up our S.A.C. 1 side scraped home by 2 points to win the League. Our S.A.C. 2 side came 7th and the S.A.C. Staff side

Othe

2nd League

A S.A.C. 3 side played in this League, looked after by Mr M. Macrae (not the same person as mentioned under the Staff side!) who played at No. 5. The team typically comprised J.L. van Heerden, M.H. Bilbrough (whose squash came on greatly during the season), C.F.N. Todd, and S.L. Bilbring. The side came 7th out of 10.

3rd League

We had 2 sides in this League which also

comprised 10 sides. Our S.A.C. 4 side was managed by F.W.G. who played at No 5: and included typically H.R.G. Prettejohn, G.J. Bird, G.E. Jones (a most improved and promising player), and A.L. Te Water Naude with E.A. Mason and J.M. Beaufort playing on various occasions. The side won the League. Our S.A.C. 5 side comprised all our best u 15 players (apart from D. Marx in the S.A.C. 2 side) namely S.J. Kelly (who is most promising, very keen and who

has improved greatly during the season), A.M. Hart, S.B. Coventry, T.J. Maxwell, R.Y. St Leger and with K.S. Kilkenny and J.S.S. Rodger (until he was put off-sport) playing at times. These players developed greatly over the season and actually beat the S.A.C. 4 side in the last match of the League. They eventually came 2nd in this League.

#### 4th League

Our S.A.C. 6 side in this League was an u 14 side and normally consisted of N.H. Hart, A.J. Holdcroft, S. Nicol, M.J. Holmes, and G.F. Gillett, with others like R.N. Searle, R.L. Shone, B.G. Daynes and T.J. Bilbring all playing on occasions. While the side had a few tight matches, it was in general by far the strongest in this League and won convincingly. As to be expected the play of these u 14 players improved greatly during the season.

#### School Matches

While Grey was unfortunately unable to provide us with a return fixture, both our Senior and Junior sides travelled to King William's Town for matches against Dale College. In the match between the two Senior sides we had estimated in advance that it was likely that we would have to win at 3,4, and 5. All these matches were indeed extremely close. Hodgson at No 5 had 2 match points before losing eventually 8/10 in the 5th game. Henderson at No 4 also lost very narrowly in the 5th game, while Jennett, after losing the first 2 games, came back to take the 3rd and then the next two. His determined play when down in particular has been a feature of the team this season and the way he has hung on and survived match points to go on thereafter to win, has been most impressive. At No 2 G. Marx did well before losing 1/3 to a very strong opponent, while B. St Leger duly found his opponent, B. Worth who had been selected for the Border Men's side, in too tight-match practice. St Leger

went down 0/3 in a match which saw excellent attacking and retrieving squash but which again typified the brilliance but the lack of dedication and discipline which has characterised St Leger's squash this year. Johnson at Reserve, survived a couple of match points to win his match 3/2, thus, our Senior side lost 1/4 a set an excellent and exciting match which could have gone either way. Our Junior Team of D. Marx, Kelly, A. Hart, Coventry, T. Maxwell and with A. Holdcroft at Reserve, won 5/0 and also at Reserve.

#### The House Matches

These took place and were completed during the Trinity Term. Seniors a set The competition was dominated again by the Espin side of B. St Leger, G. Marx, Hodgson and Alexandre. The side, in fact, scored 142 out of a possible 145 points, only just failing to equal what the 1981 Upper side had achieved. The Mullins side of van Heerden, Bilbrough, S. Bilbring and K.D. Stuttaford came 2nd with 87 pts, while the Graham side came 3rd with 76 pts followed by Upper, Armstrong and finally Merriman. Juniors a set The Junior Cup was also won by Espin House with 136 pts, their side comprising normally D. Marx, A. Hart, R. St Leger and N. Hart with A.S. Ratcliffe playing on occasions. The Mullins side of normally S. Kelly, T. Maxwell, J. Rodger and T. Bilbring or B. Daynes came a good 2nd with 106 pts, followed by Merriman with 86 pts, Graham, Armstrong and finally Upper.

#### E.P. Schools Championships

This was played early on in September. As expected B. St Leger met M. Morris in the Final of the Championship proper. While not coping at all in the first two games, Bruce then pulled himself together and played with that flair and intelligence of which he is capable. Beautiful squash resulted, St Leger having 3 game points before losing 8/10 in the 3rd game. In the play-off between the two semi-finalists Henderson beat D. MacRobert while G. Marx won the Consolation Plate Competition and Alexandre the Plate event.

#### SENIOR SQUASH SIDE

Back Row (left to right): R.G. Alexandre, M.J. Henderson, A.W. Johnson, P.M.M. Hodgson.  
Sitting (left to right): G.P. Marx (Vice-captain), B.P. St Leger (Captain), G.M. Jennett.

#### Squash Colours

The current position is that Colours have been awarded so far this season to a set B.P. St Leger, G.P. Marx and G.M. Jennett, and M.J. Henderson and A.W. Johnson.

#### Conclusion

The 1985 Senior and Junior Championships are in the process of being played and a new revised Summer Games programme is about to come into operation for the 2nd part of the Michaelmas Term. I wish to thank those Staff who have helped with squash this year, who have played for and/or managed S.A.C. League sides and helped with coaching and practice matches, as well as J.G.J. and Mr M. Macrae in particular, who have been active in the Summer Games Squash organisation. The help, interest and enthusiasm of other Staff members is of great

value to me and to the standard of squash at College.

DiP

â\200\230INVEST WITH SECURITYâ\200\231â\200\231  
GRAHAMSTOWN BUILDING SOCIETY  
18/20 Hill Street, GRAHAMSTOWN

## Swimming

During the third term of 1984 the school swimmers only had the opportunity of competing at two galas, the Dolphins Gala and the Eastern Province Relays Gala. The team fared well at both events, obtaining a second place at each. At the end of 1984 Colours were awarded to: R Smith, A. von Below, G. Campbell, V. Beltrame, J. Leslie and C. Pyke.

One week before the start of the first term, most promising swimmers attended a Swimming/Water Polo Camp at St. Andrew's College. The object of the camp was to develop greater team spirit and fitness amongst members of the Aquatics Club. In this the camp certainly succeeded, and the boys were privileged to have professional coaching by Mrs. P. Prideau and Mr. J. Geach (water polo). Mr. and Mrs. Morton accommodated the swimmers in Holland House and the never ending supply of food provided the necessary sustenance to keep the boys afloat. Once again parents must be thanked for their hospitality in accommodating the team at away fixtures and whilst on swimming camp at Port Alfred.

GRANT adorned with medals. Best under 16 swimmer

Za

Mullins House wins again. A jubilant J. VEALE collects the coveted Murrel Bowl Trophy

A shorter season put incredible pressure on facilities and the saving grace must surely have been the swimming camp. The team trained hard but were unable to bring in very good results (even if they did improve).

Results of galas were:

Grey Gala 4th  
Dale Gala 3rd  
Kingswood Gala 2nd  
E.P. Championships 5th

Certainly a problem which the swimmers face is the difficulty of adapting to a meter pool (hopefully we will have our own soon).

At the start of the season V. Beltrame was elected captain and J. Veale secretary of swimming.

Colours were awarded to the following boys during the season.

V. Beltrame = 100m, 200m and 500m freestyle  
J. Veale = 100m backstroke  
T. Eggert = 200m breast-stroke  
R. Zylstra = 200m breast-stroke  
D. Grant - 500m freestyle, 200m Individual Medley  
D. Lawson (UI5) = 200m breast-stroke  
C.M.B.

: : Æ©

V. BELTRAME, captain of swimming, being congratulated by his mother for winning the trophy for the best Open swimmer

i Wy Yi  
D. LAWSON, winner of the under 15 100 m and 200 m breaststroke

This page sponsored by  
STIRKS of Grahamstown = 200m

200m College stockists and sports specialists 200m 200m 200m 200m

## Tennis

The most notable aspect this year has been the marked improvement shown by our more mediocre players who have attained a good level of performance. Depth in both the senior and junior squads is also encouraging. Unfortunately our Middleburg Tour was cancelled but we look forward to a tour next April with added enthusiasm. Good news is that we will have two more all-weather courts next year.

Captain: M. Brown

Vice-Captain; G. Alston

Master i/c Seniors: Mr A. Kitson

Master i/c Juniors: Mr F.W. Goodes

Colours: F. Jordaan, M. Brown, J. van Heerden

Tennis Results â\200\224 September 1984 to September 1985:

Michaelmas Term 1984

College Championships 1984:

Junior Singles Title : C. McIntosh

Junior Doubles Title :M. HouzÃ© and C.

McIntosh

U14 Singles Title : M. HouzÃ©

Senior Singles Title :D. Duncan

Senior Doubles Title :T. Sephton and G. Orpen

U15 Singles Title : M. Hodgson

Senior House Match Winner  
Mullins House

Junior House Match Winner  
Espin House

Knowling Shield  
SAC vs Kingswood â\200\224 drew  
SAC vs Graeme â\200\224 won

The shield was shared with Kingswood  
Stayers Mixed

SAC/DSG vs Kingswood â\200\224 won  
SAC/DSG vs VG/Graeme â\200\224 won

Easter Term 1985

U14 House Matches  
Armstrong beat Espin 4 matches to 3 in the final.

# Grahamstown Schools

The following boys played for Grahamstown  
Schools against Midlands Schools on 16/2/85:

U14-M. HouzÃ© and T. Chalmers;

U18 - F. Jordaan, J. van. Heerden (OD? ivan

Captain of Tennis, M. BROWN puts in his all!

Niekerk, G. Chalmers, V. Reynolds-Hale,

and P.E. Schools on 24/3/85: U14 - M. HouzÃ©,  
A. Black, R. Brown;

U18-M. Brown, J. van Heerden, F. Jordaan.

## FIXTURES:

Friday 8 March vs Kingswood

U14 won 74/17

U15 won 61/38

2nd won 56/43

1st won 50/49

Friday 15 March vs Queenâ\200\231s

U 14 won 73/69

U15 lost 41/66

2nd lost 85/86

Ist lost 63/81

Friday 22 March vs PJ

U14 won 4/2

Border Inter-Schoolsâ\200\231 Doubles

U14-â\200\224M HouzÃ© and A. Black ranked 3rd

U16-G. Chalmers, R.Bryan ranked 5th

Open â\200\224 F. Jordaan, V. Reynolds-Hale ranked  
6th.

Friday 29 March vs Union High (1st team)

Singles â\200\224 SAC won 4 matches to 2

Doubles â\200\224 SAC won 2 matches to 1

## TRINITY TERM 1985

Grahamstown Senior Champs 31 May â\200\224 2 June:  
Six boys participated with T. Welsh, F. Jordaan,  
G. Chalmers and J. Fletcher doing well against  
competent opponents.

### Age Group Round Robin

(Two best players from each school in the U10,  
U12, U14, U16 and Open groups)

SAC/SAP vs Graeme lost 31/34

SAC/SAP vs PJ lost 27/38

SAC/SAP vs Kingswood lost 27/38

Saturday 25 May vs Kenton Old Boys (Doubles)  
SAC lost 1/3

Friday 21 June vs Kingswood  
U14 won 3/0

U16 drew 2/2

U18 drew 2/2

Friday 12 July vs Kimberley Boys High (Touring  
side)

Singles â\200\224 SAC won 4/3

Doubles â\200\224 SAC lost 2/4

## Michaelmas Term 1985

Sunday 1 September vs Fort Brown  
SAC/DSG - lost 18/36

Grahamstown Junior Championships 4-8  
September

Twenty-one boys took part in an extremely  
successful tournament. Winners and Runners-

up:

U18- C. Davidson/I. van Wyk (PJ) winners U18 Doubles  
M. Brown/C. Price (DSG) winners Mixed  
T. Welsh winner Plate  
D. van Niekerk RU Plate  
U16- S. Biilbring/L. Were (DSG) RU Mixed  
P. Jennett RU Plate  
U14- A. Emslie RU Plate

## IST TEAM TENNIS

Back Row (left to right): D. van Niekerk, I. Hobson,  
G. Chalmers, C. McIntosh.  
Seated (left to right): C. Davidson, F. Jordaan, M.  
Brown (Captain), J. van Heerden, T. Welsh.  
In Absentia: A. Black (under 14)

## Senior House Matches

Mullins beat Merriman 6-1 in the final.

NOTE:

Still to be played this term: Junior House  
Matches, SAC vs Queenâ\200\231s, Knowling Shield and  
Stayers Mixed.

College Championships 1985

Results of College Championships will be  
published in the 1986 report. All sections are  
progressing well at this stage, with a good level of  
enthusiasm. Finals will be played on Speech  
Day.

F.W.G.

This page sponsored by  
J. GOLDTEIN & CO.  
P.O. Box 45, GRAHAMSTOWN

## Water Polo

The St. Andrew's College water polo teams have had an exciting and rewarding season.

During December 1984 N. Hugo, V. Beltrame and D. Schmidt were selected to represent Eastern Province at the South African Schools Championships held in Durban.

N. Hugo (Captain of S.A.C. team) and V. Beltrame (Vice Captain) returned to College this year having gained much experience from their provincial participation.

The Aquatics club held a swimming/water polo camp before the start of the first term. This proved to be a tremendously successful venture and gave the water polo players the opportunity of developing fitness and skills.

The results of matches played this year are:

SeAc Cre Grey 5 Won  
SPA Es 5 Muir 11 Lost  
S.A.C. 4 Woodridge 5 Lost  
SVA. Gr 4: Dale 4 Drawn  
SAKE. @ Alexander Rd. 2 Won  
SACCT Kingswood 2 Won  
SrA G3 Selborne 6 Lost  
SALE, Y Kingswood 4 Won  
SvAgGx8 Alexander Rd. 2 Won  
2nd Team

SvAc G7 4 Grey 11 Lost  
SFA 230E2 3 Muir 8 Lost  
SAG .2 Woodridge 3 Lost  
SAcG= 8 Alexander Rd. 3 Won  
S'ACCs-6 Westering 6 Drawn

N. HUGO and V. BELTRAME were selected to represent Eastern Province at the S.A. Championships in December 1984

These results are particularly promising as they show that both sides are improving. Next season the first team loses only 2 players and the second team 3 players.

### Tour to Cape Town

The College first team toured Cape Town over half term, playing matches against Cape Town High, Bishops, Pinelands, Sea Point and Woodridge College.

N. HUGO having a shot at goal; well saved by C. ROSE

The St. Andrew's team played good polo but were unfortunate to lose their matches against Woodridge and Sea Point by one goal. The results could so easily have been reversed as the College team recorded convincing wins over Cape Town High and Pinelands.

#### Tour results

S-A:C. 4 Bishops 11 (full game)  
SAE!) Cape Town 0 (full game)  
SpA D Pinelands 1 (2 chukkas)  
SLAC, 2 Sea Point 3 (2 chukkas)  
SANE. 2 Woodridge 3 (2 chukkas)

The team returned having gained valuable experience which they will be able to use in future seasons.

#### The touring team:

V. Beltrame (Captain) M. Cowen  
A. Taylor (Vice-Captain) L. Rose

ay cale D. James  
T. Eggert D. Tudhope  
D. Grant D. Macpherson

J. Dodington C.M.B.

#### IST WATERPOLO TEAM

Back Row: D. Tudhope, M. Cowen, C. Rose, J.  
Dodington, A. Taylor.  
Middle Row: D. James, J. Veale, T. Eggert, D. Grant  
Front Row: V. Beltrame (vice captain), N. Hugo  
(captain).

Kind donations received from:  
University Publishers and Booksellers  
Graham Hotel

110

Charlie John Laundry  
Blackbeard and Son

WESTERN PROVINCE  
PREPARATORY  
SCHOOL

The Venture Club continues to be a very popular extra-mural activity and its members are frequently to be seen swarming over the higher walls of the School. They train on the UCT climbing wall and enjoy weekend expeditions to the nearby mountain ranges and cliffs. It looks as if young Oliver here is well on the way to his Golden Carabiner Award.

This year's production of 'Oliver' was greatly enjoyed by Staff and boys alike.

12

For the past four years we have organised our own 'Blisters for Bread' walk and this takes place in the beautiful setting of the Tokai forest. All the family is encouraged to participate and the popularity of the event can be judged by the increase in funds raised. Last year we were the most successful school in the Peninsular raising R8 600 but this year we are hoping for a new record with nearly R12 000 collected so far.

AS

we

'One giant leap. . .' for the Under 11 hurdles.

THE  
OLD ANDREAN  
SECTION

THIS IS THE OFFICIAL  
ORGAN OF THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB.

All Correspondence to:  
The Editor,

St. Andrew's College  
Grahamstown 6140

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting  
of the Old Andean Club  
held at College on 24 November 1984

After declaring the meeting open, the President welcomed those present who were:

The President: D.F.N. White (D37/40)  
The Secretary: A.R. Ohlsson (A47/51)  
The Treasurer: D.P. Hodgson (A46/49)

C.H.N. Auret D/Mer 50/53, J.R. Axe (Hon lie), Ve Batchelor A51/56, J.E. Bennett 26/30, BB. Birrell E41/45, DA. Biden D35/38, F.W.M. Bowker Mu 28/31, J.B. Bowker Mur 30/3353 Dele Campbell, Bod 58. tC. Campbell A76/80, R.M. Clark (Hon Life), A. de la Harpe A54/58, R.W. Embling E50/54, C.H.B. Everard Mu 40/43, J.B. Everard Mu 71/75, M.P. Eraser E4045 ied. ord 022/267 MR: Goldswain E56/60, H.A. Harker (Hon Life), C.E. Hall-Green D/Mu 22/27, T.I. Hawke G71/75, J.R. Hendry A51/55, A.N.P. Hodgson G78/82, D.D.V. Kannemeyer D35/40, A.H.A. Kitson Mu/G 59/62, P.M. Krull U68/71, R.A. Laing Mu 56/59, G. Lake A56/59, A.D. Mullins E69/72, A.J. Mullins D35/39, A.L. Mullins D21/24, C.G. Mullins D19/24, R.L.G. Mullins A49/53, W.S. Murray A46/50, D.J.G. McIntosh Mu 56/60, I.M. Morton D51/55, M.G. Palmer A65/69, P.M. Parkin G64/68, A.I.H. Rennie US55/59, A.E. Sanderson (Hon Life), P.M. Searle 50/4) Fics Slomanâ\200\231 Mur 31/37, RL: Sloman Mu 27/32, E.C. Southey U34/39, R.F. Sutherland D46/50, A. Tait-Knight D30/35, P.L. van der Merwe US1/55, J.G.W. van Rooyen E70/74, G.H. Vetch Mer 50/54, L.H. Walton E35/39, F.M. Wienand U38/42, T.L. Williams Mer 54/57, T.B. Wright D16/18, R.B. Wylde A26/31.

(57)

Apologies: Peter Ford, Mike Ginn, Gillie Hutton, Basil Mackenzie, Brian Mullins, Andrew Mullins, William Pringle.

New Honorary Life Member: Mr J.R. Axe was welcomed to the meeting and received an Old Andean tie from the President who also thanked him for his years of service to the School.

Headmasterâ\200\231s Address: The Headmaster gave his (what he called) â\200\234â\200\230state of the Nationâ\200\235 address, reporting to the meeting about various aspects of life at College. He also outlined some of the future goals of the School. He was thanked for a most interesting and informative address by the President who emphasised how important this sort of contact was both to the school and to the Old Andean community.

The minutes of the 1983 A.G.M. were taken as read and adopted.

The Honorary Treasurer's Report: The Club's finances were less healthy than they had been a year ago due to spiralling costs and increased G.S.T. He warned that it would soon be necessary to increase Life Subscriptions and asked that a more speedy method of implementing such decisions be investigated, as at present it could take 18 months to make an increase operative. He expressed his thanks to the Honorary Auditors A.R. Whiteley and Co. His report was adopted by the meeting.

The Hon. Secretary read his report.

BARCLAYS NATIONAL BANK LIMITED @ REGISTERED COMMERCIAL BANK

## Secretary's Report 1954

Gentlemen,

The secretary of the O.A. Club may well be likened to a gardener who has been given charge of a vast and sometimes unruly garden.

One slaves away at nurturing the lawns, which respond and become verdant, well groomed expanses. Meanwhile weeds are running wild in the cabbage patch, or the fruit trees need spraying, or the hedges need clipping or  
Hor

However like a gardener, I find the exercise most rewarding, and I believe this year's O.A. garden has proved to be a particularly successful one. I must pay tribute to the Branch Chairmen all over the country. At the beginning of this year they each received a somewhat daunting list of possible branch activities. Most have been undaunted, and an exciting amount of Branch activity is now being generated in most areas. This needs to be further fertilised (if possible not with compost). Channels of communications are steadily opening up both at Branch level, where several branches have a regular newsletter about their activities, and also at National level, between the Branches and the General Committee. I find this encouraging and hope it will develop still more in 1985.

Your general Committee has met the statutory three times during the year, under the Chairmanship of Vice-President Dr Tim Williams, who has seen to it that the business of the Club is handled quickly and efficiently (sometimes the meeting after the meeting has gone on far longer than the actual meeting). On your behalf I would like to extend thanks to the General Committee for their efforts. Each member of the General Committee represents a branch of the O.A. Club and is responsible for keeping his branch informed of what is going on in the O.A. World. Many Branches are now availing themselves of the offer from myself, and the School, to provide speakers about College and O.A. affairs at their functions. This is proving to be another link between the School and the larger Andrean family.

The Register - Gentlemen progress is slow. We are trying, but there is a feeling of wading through glue. The feeding of the information into the word processor has reached 1983, and as

an eternal optimist, I hope 1985 will see the task completed but I lack the confidence I had a  
Vea aco: -07As\*Siare: shyaboutuiteir  
achievements. Griff, who is collecting the

information, might express the situation more colourfully.

The support for the St Andrew's Tide Cricket Festival has been most pleasing. The fact that 10 teams will take the field in today's contest is a new record.

The experiment of the dinner/dance at the Monument this year was undertaken by Vice-President Tim Williams. You will have the opportunity later on in the meeting to express your views on this matter.

The Reunion continues to prove popular. Next year we will be inviting those who left between 1950 and 1955. The actual date will probably be early June.

It is the stated function of the O.A. Club that it supports the School. In recent years the average percentage of College boys who were sons of O.A.'s was about 23%. In the 1985 intake next year 38% of the boys will be sons of O.A.'s. That gentlemen is real support for the school.

I thank you

A.R. OHLSSON  
Hon. Secretary

Three Whyte brothers in the O.A. team 1984  
Nick, Digby, Bob

bis

## The Andrean Association Report

The report was given by outgoing Chairman G.H. Vetch. He reported that:

1. Finances were presently in good shape but would be less so next year as a result of  
â\200\230Operation Upgradeâ\200\231 on the Clubhouse.

2. The building renovations were now in full swing and that they had been made possible by:

- i. Asmall (R20 000) bond on the property
- ii. Fund raising by various people especially Duff & Joy Rennie
- iii. Generous donations in kind
  - a. The plumbing
  - b. The paint
  - c. Window and door frames
  - d. Timber and joinery work for the new bar
- iv. Sponsoring of various projects
  - e. The roof
  - f. The gents toilets
  - g. The fire place
  - h. the bridge

He expressed the Associationâ\200\231s appreciation to the Architects and quantity surveyors.

3. Mr & Mrs Mike Barnwell were leaving and Mr & Mrs Lewis Miles have been appointed in their place.

4. H.B. Birrell would be the new chairman.

Andy Mullins basting the beast at the braai to celebrate the opening of the clubhouse extension.

## The 300 Club Report

The report was given by Mr D.P. Hodgson who reported on:

- 1. The organisersâ\200\231 decision to keep membership to R10.00 per month.
- 2. The innovation of tax relief to subscribers
- 3. Membership is now well over 400
- 4. The club has generated R130 000 since its inception.

A vote of thanks and appreciation was greeted with acclaim.

Office Bearers for 1985

Leycester H. Walton E35/39 was elected  
President for 1985.

The other office bearers for 1985 were elected en  
bloc.

Vice President: Adl.H Rennie  
Secretary: A.R. Ohlsson  
Ass. Secretary: Mr C.G. Mullins  
Treasurer: D.P. Hodgson

General Committee Members: S. Cole, D.  
Mullins, B. Mackenzie

Rhodes Scholarship Representatives: Mr Justice  
M.P. Jennett

New Format

The experiment of the Friday night dinner/dance  
had been a huge success. A proposal by Mr  
Justice D.D.V. Kannemeyer that the new format  
be repeated next year was accepted  
unanimously. The thanks of the whole  
community was due to Dr Tim Williams and his  
wife who had been the prime movers and the  
organisers of the dinner/dance, their efforts were  
greatly appreciated by all.

Various Branch Reports were made

East London:

Chairman M.R. Goldswain reported a lively and  
active year which included the introduction of  
new parents to the Andrean community; a  
midyear dinner with a record attendance of 84  
people; and the drafting of new/younger O.A.â\200\231s  
onto the Committee. His suggestion that a day

A.E. HOHMAN (PTY) LTD  
HARDWARE AND TIMBER

per week/month be designated to O.A.â\200\231s wearing  
an O.A. tie was referred to the General  
Committee for investigation.

Port Elizabeth:

Chairman DG. Mclatosh spoke of  
promotional slide shows and a visit to St Georges  
Prep by the Liaison Officer. He reported that  
O.A.â\200\231s â\200\234choppedâ\200\235? Old Grey when 44 O.A.â\200\231s  
turned out for a golf day. There is a party being  
organised for new boys and new parents, and a 55  
strong stag dinner as well as a cocktail party had  
all proved that the P.E. Branch is fully  
operational.

On behalf of Bedford F.M. Wienand spoke of the  
value of their educational fund. They have  
elected three association members and have won  
a 1st and 2nd prize in 300 Club draws.

The meeting closed at 10.30 am with a vote of  
thanks to the Chair.

O.A. TEAM

Mark Ford, Andrew Austin.  
Duff Rennie, Jimmy Duncan, Rodney Austin, Digby  
Whyte, Willie Rogers.  
Nicky Whyte, Peter van der Merwe (Captain), Bob  
Whyte, John Whitehead.

Old Andreans whose names were read at  
the Clocktower in November 1954

James Kenneth William Alexander  
Harold Pryor Carlisle Almon  
Hew Stanley Everard Anderson  
Thomas Barker

Douglas Bennett

George Frederick Blaine

Eric Egerton Bowker

Alan Campbell

Horace Clementi,

William Roy Curtis

Roger Barncastle Davies

William Trevor Ramsden Dobbie  
Eric Alfred Douglas-Jones

Jack Vaughan Edygar-Jones

They shall grow not old as we that are left grow old.

Age shall not weary them nor the years condemn.

At the going down of the sun and in the morning we

Will remember them  
We will remember them

John Carter Galpin

Hope Milton Green

Jack Alfred Holmes

Howard Puller Hutton

Neville Ogilvie Hutton

Michael Harley Clift Jackson  
Desmond William Lardner-Burke  
William Francis Leith

Gother Donaldson Porter Mathew  
Alban McGowan Mitford-Barberton  
Norman Payley Norton

John Pethick

Rex Lonsdale Southey

Robert Elliott Stevenson

T. BIRCH & CO LTD.  
Suppliers to all Univesities & Technikons in South Africa & Zimbabwe.  
Officially appointed suppliers to all Grahamstown Schools & Colleges.

## Obituaries

### JOHN CHARLES ROSS-SPENCER

Jack Ross-Spencer was in Upper House from 1927 to 1926) ie subsequently studied accountancy at Rhodes University. After graduating, he was articled to a firm of accountants in Durban, but he moved to Johannesburg during the depression, where he continued working as an accountant until there was a boom in gold shares, when he worked as a broker on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. When the boom was over he returned to the profession, and qualified as a chartered accountant in 1935.

From 1946 onwards he served on the boards of various companies, and was elected to the Johannesburg City Council in 1957, representing the United Party.

He was re-elected to the council in 1962 and 1967 and was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Law by Rhodes University in 1968.

In addition to these achievements, he served on many committees.

From 1950-55 he represented the accountancy profession on the Decimalisation Committee of the South African Bureau of Standards. He also served on the University of the Witwatersrand Council, the Rhodes University Foundation Trust and was vice-chairman of its board of governors.

In 1967 he was elected Mayor of Johannesburg.

He died in September 1985. He is survived by his wife and daughters.

### JAMES WILLIAM CLAPPERTON

Jimmy Clapperton was in Armstrong House from 1953" to 1950. In 1959 he joined the Nyasaland Police as Inspector, but two years later joined the firm of Brown and Clapperton in Blantyre, before moving to Zambia, where he became Managing Director of an engineering company.

In 1978 he became Managing Director of a small concern in the United Kingdom, but he returned to Africa, settling in Selebi-Phikwe in Botswana as majority shareholder and Managing Director of B.B. Engineering.

118

He was a man of many and varied interests, and was a Charter Member of his local Rotary Club; Vice-Chairman of the Chamber of Commerce; was much involved in the local annual agricultural show; was a committee member for

Northern Botswana in ABCON; and was interested in Country and Western music, stamp collecting, rocks and minerals, and gardening, to name but a few.

He died tragically in a road accident in May 1985.

#### JOHN GRAHAM ROBINS

John Graham Robins was in Day and Espin Houses from 1905 to 1908. He represented the first cricket XI.

He completed his articles at a legal firm, Raubenheimer and Son, in George in 1912, and practised for a period before serving in the Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifles in the South West African Campaign during 1914-1915.

After the war he returned to practising Law, and did so with distinction until his retirement in 1972. He was then appointed an Honorary Member of the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope, an honour at that time held only by three other members of the Society. (At the same time his twin brother, Alfred Hugh Robins, received the same award.)

He was a keen sportman, excelling particularly at tennis. In 1922-1924 he was a member of an unbeaten tennis team who were winners of the Men's Grand Challenge Competition in the Western Province. He joined the Wynberg Tennis Club in 1919, and as an Honorary Life Member of the club he was re-elected an Honorary Vice-President less than a month before his death.

He died in August 1985 in his 95th year, leaving his wife, to whom he had been married for 68 years, three daughters, and five grandchildren.

#### RAYMOND WALLACE VICTOR

Raymond Wallace Victor was in Espin from 1935 to 1936. He was a prefect, and won his colours for rugby and athletics.

After leaving school, he joined a bank in Graaff-Reinet and played in the town's first rugby team and was later chosen to play in the Eastern Province rugby trials before being promoted in the bank to Brakpan.

He continued playing rugby at Stellenbosch University where he enrolled for a degree in physical education.

The famous Mr A F Markotter, of Stellenbosch (Mr Danie Craven's predecessor as Mr Rugby), was heard to remark after seeing him play: "That young fellow can have himself

2)

measured for a Springbok jersey's.

In his first year at Stellenbosch in 1940, he fell ill with rheumatoid arthritis, which crippled him. Ten years ago, while working in King William's Town, he married a widow, Mrs Agnes Wilmot. He died this year aged 67.

#### ARTHUR CHATTERTON BALL

Pat Ball was in Upper from 1912 to June 1914. He left school to fight in the first World War. He became a 2nd Lieutenant in the 7th London Regiment, and was taken prisoner in 1917.

After the war he returned to Port Elizabeth, and joined the firm of Savage and Son in 1924. He was managing director for many years, retiring as chairman of the Savage group of companies in 1961. He was a former chairman of the Skins and Hides Brokers' Association in Port Elizabeth, and a member of the Meat Control Board.

In the Second World War he joined the S.A. Coastal Defence Corps and became commanding officer of the 20th Battalion.

A keen sportsman, he played for the Crusaders first XV in 1920. Golf was his great love in later years, and he became President, and later a life member, of the Humewood Golf Club. He toured England and Scotland as a member of the S.A. Senior Golfers' Association, and was a former President of this association.

He died this year at the age of 87, leaving his wife, six children, 17 grandchildren, and 5 great-grandchildren.

#### WILLIAM ROBERT BOND

Bill Bond was in Day House from 1925 to 1928. From College he went to Rhodes University, where he gained a B.A. in economics. At the height of the depression he took a job in Pretoria for £5 a month less than his board and lodging cost him. Later he joined New Consolidated

Gold Fields (now Gold Fields of South Africa), as a clerk.

When the Second World War broke out he saw service in the desert and Italy. He finished the war with the rank of major, as a battery commander in the Transvaal Horse Artillery.

He returned to Gold Fields and in 1951 was made manager of the Mining Rights and Estates Department, which administered the property owned by about 40 companies. In 1968 he became a councillor of the South African Property Owners's Association, which brought him in touch with leading property men all over South Africa.

After retiring in 1972, he moved to Durban, and took two successive jobs in the property world, before he took a job writing for the finance section of the Daily News, for which he became widely known, until he finally retired about two years ago.

He is survived by his wife, four children, and grandchildren.

#### HAROLD DAMANT WHITE

Harold White was in Espin from 1910 to 1914. In 1914 he joined the Midland Horse and went to South West Africa to take part in suppressing the De Wet rebellion. He was injured in the leg. He then went overseas and became a Lieutenant in the King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment. He was wounded again in France. He then joined the Royal Flying Corps, and after 5 hours solo flying was sent back to France as a reconnaissance pilot.

After the war he went farming in Kenya. He returned to Grahamstown 18 years ago. Defective sight in one eye had caused him to wear glasses from the age of 12, and he was blind for much of the latter part of his life. Six years ago he and his wife moved to a retirement village in Natal, until his death in February at the age of 87. He is survived by his second wife and a daughter and grandchildren in Kenya.

#### CHARLES NICOLSON OAKDEN

Charles Nicolson Oakden was at College from 1946 to 1950. He was a College Prefect, and Head of Mullins in his last year. He won colours for swimming.

After leaving College he went to the United Kingdom and joined the British Army. He was commissioned into the 1st Bn Seaforth

Wo

Highlanders and served with them in BAOR and the Suez Canal Zone prior to transferring to 5th Bn KAR for the Mau-Mau campaign in Kenya. In 1958 he transferred to the RAF Regiment with whom he served in Aden, Cyprus, Gan and Ulster and eventually as 2 i/c of the Queens Colour Squadron.

He was invalided out in 1968 as a Flight Lieutenant and returned to South Africa to work for his father.

Best remembered for his unfailing cheerfulness and gregarious nature, he left behind a large number of good friends who remember him with affection.

He died in January 1980 at the age of 46 from a recurrence of a long-term illness.

#### ALAN CAMPBELL

Born 28 February 1897, he was in Upper from 1913 to December 1915 when he left to join up. He went straight over to the United Kingdom to Officersâ\200\231 Training College where he became a lieutenant in the Royal Sussex Regiment and saw action at Ypres and then Italy where he spent his twenty-first birthday in the Italian Alps. He passed through Delville Wood shortly after the battle.

He became a chartered accountant when he returned, serving articles with Golby Panchard and Webber. He worked for the Southern Life in Cape Town and then returned to Johannesburg where he joined a firm of estate agents as a partner â\200\224 Thatcher and Campbell. He then started his own firm of estate agents in Johannesburg, Cambell and Seward (Pty) Limited, and later Alan Campbell (Pty) Limited which he successfully managed until he retired and sold.

He also served in the second world war as a sergeant in the S.A.M.C. The first of three generations of Andreans, he passed away in October 1984.

#### RAYMOND BERNERS MITFORD- BARBERTON

Raymond Berners Mitford-Barberton was in Espin from 1911 to 1914. After leaving school, he served in the Transport Corps in the German East African campaign. He returned to Kenya after the war, living first at Kyambu, where his father had a farm, and then moving to the Trans

120

Nzoia district in 1923, where he farmed till he retired in 1960.

In the Second World War he served as a lieutenant in the East African Reconnaissance Squadron, and in the Kenya Armoured Cars, in

North Africa, the Middle East, and in the U.K.

He was a man of public spirit who gave many years of his life to the service of his country. He served in the Colonial Special Constabulary, and earned their medal for faithful service. He was a chivalrous man, and was honoured to be made a member of one of the ancient orders of chivalry, a Knight of St Lazarus and St John, in 1978. He was also an active member of the St John's Ambulance Association for many years.

After his retirement in 1960 he went to Spain, and in 1964 to Australia, where he lived till his death in July 1984 at the age of 88. He is survived by his wife, son, daughter, and many grandchildren and great grandchildren.

#### KENNETH RONALD HOGARTH ARTUS

Bob Artus was in Day House from 1924 to 1927. After school he went to the Grootfontein Agricultural College, and then went farming till 1932. He then joined the S.A. Police for a while.

The war saw him as a sapper with the S.A.E.C; he and four others were awarded various awards for their bravery in clearing mines and booby traps in the area between Marsa Brega and El Agheila during the 8th Army's advance. Bob Artus was awarded the Military Medal.

After the war he returned to farming, and was very successful. Latterly he lived in semi-retirement on the farm, but he was a keen sportsman, and could often be found watching cricket or rugby matches.

He died in August 1984, his wife having died four months before.

#### CHARLES ST JOHN THOMSON

Charles St John Thomson was in Armstrong from 1916 to 1920. After matriculating, he joined the Department of Justice, and served in all four provinces and South West Africa. He studied, and later lectured, at the University of Cape Town, in the Law department.

From 1945 to 1950 he was Master of the High Court in Windhoek. He was then appointed Assistant Master of the Supreme Court in Cape Town. During this time he was chairman of the

Cape Town branch of the O.A. Club. In 1955 he was appointed Master of the Supreme Court in Bloemfontein, until he retired in 1964. While in Bloemfontein, he was chairman of the Bloemfontein branch of the O.A. Club, and was also a Chief of the Bloemfontein Caledonian Society. He was a prime mover in the establishment of the United Schools Trust.

In 1945 he became a Life Member of the S.A. Red Cross Society, and was soon an active council member. In Bloemfontein he was Regional Vice-Chairman, and was again in Cape Town in 1976/77. In 1964 he received the Queen's Auxiliary Medal, to which were added 3 clasps, denoting 30 years of service to the Red Cross.

He died in December 1984, and is survived by his second wife, his four sons, and seven grandchildren.

#### MICHAEL JOHN PHILLIPS

Mike Phillips was in Armstrong House from 1956 to 1960. He was a prefect in Armstrong, and was an excellent all-round sportsman, obtaining his rugby colours in the very strong side of 1960, as well as his athletic colours.

After school he did nine months' national service, and then joined National Motor Assembly. Ten years later he joined Barlow Caterpillar. During this period he obtained his flying licence. In 1977 he joined Bar Air as a pilot, and was a Senior Pilot and their training captain at the time of his death.

His sporting achievements were many. He was chosen 7 times to play rugby for Quaggas, and also represented Transvaal 1st XV. He was a keen squash player, and represented Griquas and obtained his colours. He also ran the Comrades Marathon and competed in 2 Duzi Canoe Marathons. He was training for the Iron Man Competition this year before his untimely death of a heart attack in January this year, at the age of 43.

#### JOHN PETHICK

John Pethick was in Mullins from 1921 to 1924 during which time he was leader of the choir.

After school he did an Engineering degree at Wits, and then joined the S.A. Railways, where he spent his entire career. He was District Signal Engineer in Durban during the war years, and was promoted to head office in Johannesburg in 1950. He retired in 1968, and then travelled extensively with his wife.

After his health deteriorated, his two great pleasures were bridge and income tax - in fact anything to do with figures. He was also treasurer of the S.A. Council for English Education for many years. A compulsive blood-

donar, he gave more than 50 pints of blood over the years.

He died in June 1984.

#### DESMOND WILLIAM LARDNER-BURKE

Desmond William Lardner-Burke was in Espin from 1923 to 1928. He was a College Prefect, and a lieutenant in the Cadet Corps. He won colours for cricket, rugby and swimming.

After matriculating in 1928 he studied Law, and became an attorney. He moved to Rhodesia, and practised in Bulawayo; but before this he represented West Griqualand at rugby, waterpolo, and cricket, playing in the Springbok rugby trials in 1933. His sporting career was crowned by captaining Matabeleland at rugby, playing in 1936 and 1937. He was for many years president of the Rhodesian Rugby Football Union.

He entered politics, and was a United Party MP from 1948 to 1953. He later became a founder member of the Rhodesian Front. He became an advocate of Rhodesian Independence from Britain. In 1964 he became Minister of Law and Order, and was thus a Cabinet Member in Ian Smith's government when the unilateral declaration of independence was made in 1965.

For all your financial requirements see local OA's Andrew Bowker and Ewan Mathieson.  
ALLIED BUILDING SOCIETY

He then played a major part in the protracted and abortive negotiations between the Rhodesian and British governments.

In 1976 he was moved to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, and in 1978, at the time of the internal settlement, he left the government, retiring in 1979.

He died in October 1984, and is survived by his wife and four children.

EDGAR DRYDEN TUDHOPE

Edgar Tudhope came to college in 1904, and was in Upper House. He became senior prefect, and won his colours for cricket and rugby. He matriculated in 1909, and did his Law Certificate

Part I in 1912, before leaving college in 1912. He did the second part of his Law Certificate before the Great War, and then served as a second lieutenant. He was captured by the Germans. After the war he began practising as an attorney with a Cape Town firm, J.S. de Villiers and Son. He became a senior partner, and retired in 1966. He was president of the South African Rugby Board from 1954 to 1956, and an executive member of the Villagers Rugby Football Club, of which he was also president at one time. He was club captain in 1919 and 1920.

He was a member of the College Council from OZ to 59:

He died a month after his nintyeth birthday, and is survived by his daughter.

1984 St Andrew's College Rhodes Scholar.

P.M. Clayton

O.A. Office Bearers â\200\224 1985

PRESIDENTE

VICE PRESIDENT  
SECRETARY

ASS. SECRETARY  
HON. TREASURER  
HON. AUDIT

ENDOWMENTFUND :  
RHODES SCHOLAR SELECTION COMMITTEE  
EDITOR OF O.A. SECTION OF ANDREAN

Mr L.H. Walton  
Mr A.I.H. Rennie  
Mr A.R. Ohlsson  
Mr C.G. Mullins  
Mr D.P. Hodgson  
Mr G.H. Vetch  
Dr R.B. Wylde

ANDREAN ASSOCIATION REPS  
CLUB HOUSE WARDEN

THREE MEMBERS OF GENERAL COMMITTEE

BRANCH  
BEDFORD

BLOEMFONTEIN

CAPE TOWN

CISKEI

DURBAN

EAST LONDON

CHAIRMAN

W.D. Pringle  
Fairholt  
P.O. Box 20  
BEDFORD

I.C. Stevens  
P.O. Box 15  
GUMTREE  
9731

B. Ratcliffe  
Oakleigh

Belle Ombre Drive  
CONSTANTIA

Don Porter  
P.O. Box 2310  
DURBAN  
4000

M.R. Goldswain

7 Sandringham Road  
Vincent

EAST LONDON  
201

EAST TRANSVAAL J.M. Macgregor

GRAAFF REINET

P.O. Box 186  
WHITE RIVER  
1240

A. de la Harpe

The Glen

PO. Boxes!  
GRAAFF REINET  
6280

Justice M.P. Jennett

Mr C. Terry

H. Birrell, R. Laing

Mr. L. Miles

SECRETARY

A.W. Pringle  
Eildon  
BEDFORD  
5780

J. Wilkinson  
P.O. Box 20084  
WILLOWS  
9320

D.A. Robbins  
43 Whites Road  
PLUMSTEAD  
7800

R.H.R. Blaine  
Weltondale  
KEI ROAD  
4920

P.J.M. Seymour  
P.O. Box 46  
STANGER  
4450

P.M. Parkin

10 Muirfield Road  
Bunkers Hill  
EAST LONDON  
5241

C. van Eyssen  
P.O} Box 397

BARBERTON  
1300

J. Parkes  
Klipfontein

P.O. KENDREW  
6283

S. Cole, D. Mullins

ALTERNATE

P.W. Court

61 Hill Street  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

W. Currie

P. Bag 1619  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

D.F.N. White

7 Harrismith St  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

R.L. Mullins

S.A.P.  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

P. Jackson

8 Grey Street  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

B. Mackenzie  
15A Milner Street  
GRAHAMSTOWN

A.1.H. Rennie  
Springfield

P. Bag 1501  
GRAHAMSTOWN

A.R. Ohlsson  
S:A.C.  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140

123

GRAHAMSTOWN

KIMBERLEY

MATABELELAND

MIDDELBURG

PIETER-

MARITZBURG

PORT ELIZABETH

SALISBURY

SOUTHERN CAPE

KNYSNA & PLET

Dr. T. Williams  
2 Queens Grove  
GRAHAMSTOWN

D.C. Kiddie

23 Rowley Street  
KIMBERLEY  
8201

W.L. Bond  
P.O. Box 1475

Bulawayo  
ZIMBABWE

P.M. Gilfillan  
Conway Farm  
CONWAY

E.N. Whitehead

P.B. X9059

Cedara  
PIETERMARITZBURG

D.G. McIntosh

PO: Box 1515  
EMERALD HILL  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6011

E.C.D. Campbell  
P.O. Box 1180

Harare  
ZIMBABWE

UNITED KINGDOM D.S. Walton

21 Harkness Drive  
Canterbury

Kent

C.T.2 7 RW U.K.

WITWATERSRAND J. Bird

WINDHOEK

124

P.O. Box 4686  
JOHANNESBURG  
2000

J. Powell  
P.O. Box 20  
WINDHOEK  
S.W.A.

S. Cole  
9 Willshire Crescent  
GRAHAMSTOWN

W.J.L. Newham  
PO. Box 276

Bulawayo  
ZIMBABWE

J.R.H. Southey  
BeBe X20  
MIDDELBURG  
5900

Gavin Seymour

28 Oriel Road  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200

D.T. Campbell

P.O. Box 603

PORT ELIZABETH  
6000

B.A. Yoell  
P.O. Box 3177  
Harare  
ZIMBABWE

B.T. Smith

63 York Street  
GEORGE  
6530

K.R. Hodgson  
Chloride Group

52 Grosvenor Gardens  
LONDON

SWIW OAU

Dr J. Greener

P.O. Box 61043

MARSHALLTOWN  
ZAOT

R.A. Laing  
15 Oatlands Road  
GRAHAMSTOWN

Dr R.B. Wylde  
P.O. Box 45  
GRAHAMSTOWN

R. Sutherland  
St Andrewâ\200\231s  
GRAHAMSTOWN

M. Ginn  
S.A.P.  
GRAHAMSTOWN

H.B. Birrell  
S.ALC,  
GRAHAMSTOWN

I. Morton  
SzACG.  
GRAHAMSTOWN

T.L.S. Williams  
2 Queens Grove  
GRAHAMSTOWN

R. Clark  
SALE  
GRAHAMSTOWN

D.P. Hodgson  
S,A.C,  
GRAHAMSTOWN



ACME PRINT & PACK, P.E. 17199